Preface

Thank you for choosing FRECON developed and produced SY380 series vector control inverter.

SY380 Series Boost inverteris mainly positioned as a high-end market for OEM customers and the specific requirements of fan and pump load applications, its flexible design, both embedded SVC and VF control in one, can be widely used for speed control accuracy, torque response speed, low-frequency output characteristics and other situations with higher requirements.

This user manual supplies a detailed description of SY380 Series Boost inverterincludes product characterization, structural features, parameter setting, operation and commissioning, inspection maintenance and other contents. Be sure to carefully read through the safety precautions before use, and use this product on the premise that personnel and equipment safety is ensured.

IMPORTANT NOTES

- ◆To illustrate the details of the products, pictures in this manual based on products with outer casing or safety cover being removed. When using this product, please be sure to well install outer casing or covering by the rules, and operating in accordance with the manual contents.
- ◆The illustrations this manual for illustration only and may vary with different products you have ordered.
- ◆The company is committed to continuous improvement of products, product features will continue to upgrade, the information provided is subject to change without notice.
- ♦ If you are using have questions, please contact our regional agents or our customer service center. Customer Service Tel 0755 -88605930
- ◆The company's other products please visit our website. http://www.frecon.com.cn

Contents

PREFACE	1 -
CONTENTS	2 -
CHAPTER 1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	4 -
1.1 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS	4 -
1.2 Precautions	
CHAPTER 2 PRODUCT INFORMATION	8 -
2.1 Nameplate information	8 -
2.2 Information of SY380 Product Model	
2.3 TECHNICAL FEATURES OF SY380	9 -
2.4 CONFIGURATION, MOUNTING DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT	12 -
2.5 EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS OF KEYPAD	
CHAPTER 3 INSTALLATION AND WIRING	14 -
3.1 Wiring way	14 -
3.2 Main Circuit Terminals	
3.3 CONTROL CIRCUIT TERMINALS	16 -
3.4 EMI Solutions	20 -
CHAPTER 4 OPERATION AND DISPLAY	22 -
4.1 INTRODUCTION OF KEYPAD	- 22 -
4.2 VIEWING AND MODIFYING FUNCTION CODES	- 24 -
4.3 VIEWING STATUS PARAMETERS	
4.4 MOTOR AUTO-TUNING	25 -
4.5 PASSWORD SETTING	25 -
4.6 KEYPAD LOCK	
4.7 SHORTCUT MENUS FUNCTION CODE DESCRIPTION	25 -
CHAPTER 5 LIST OF PARAMETER	26 -
5.1 FIVE LED (DIGITAL) DISPLAY INDICATORS	27 -
5.2 STANDARD FUNCTION PARAMETERS	
CHAPTER 6 SPECIFICATION OF PARAMETERS	54 -
GROUP F00 SYSTEM PARAMETERS	- 54 -
GROUP F01 FREQUENCY COMMAND	
GROUP F02 START/STOP CONTROL START/STOP CONTROL	
GROUP F03 ACCEL/DECEL PARAMETERS	
GROUP F04 DIGITAL INPUT	
GROUP F05 DIGITAL OUTPUT	73 -
GROUP F06 ANALOG AND PULSE INPUT	77 -
GROUP F07 ANALOG AND PULSE OUTPUT	81 -
GROUP F08 PARAMETERS OF MOTOR 1	82 -
GROUP F09 V/F CONTROL PARAMETERS OF MOTOR 1	
GROUP F10 VECTOR CONTROL PARAMETERS OF MOTOR 1	87 -
GROUP F11 PROTECTION PARAMETERS	89 -
GROUP F12 MULTI-REFERENCE AND SIMPLE PLC FUNCTION	94 -
GROUP F13 PROCESS PID	
GROUP F14 SWING FREQUENCY, FIXED LENGTH, COUNT AND WAKEUP	
GROUP F15 COMMUNICATION PARAMETERS	
GROUP F16 KEYS AND DISPLAY OF KEYPAD PARAMETERS	106 -

SY380 Series Boost Inverter

GROUP F17 USER-DEFINED DISPLAY PARAMETERS	107 -
GROUP F22 VIRTUAL IO	
GROUP U00 STATUS MONITORING	109 -
GROUP U01 FAULT RECORD	110 -
CHAPTER 7 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING	117 -
APPENDIX A: MODBUS COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL	122
AFFENDIX A. WODBOS COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL	122 -
APPENDIX B: ACCESSORIES	127 -

Chapter 1 Safety Precautions

Safety Precautions

Safety signs in this manual:

⚠ DANGER: indicates the situation in which the failure to follow operating requirements may result in fire or serious personal injury or even death.

CAUTION: indicates the situation in which the failure to follow operating requirements may cause moderate or slight injury and damage to equipment.

Users are requested to read this chapter carefully when installing, commissioning and repairing this product and perform the operation according to safety precautions as set forth in this chapter without fail. FRECON will bear no responsibility for any injury and loss as a result of any violation operation.

1.1 Safety Considerations

The use phase	Safety class	Considerations
	⚠ Danger	 ◆ Do not install the product if the package is with water, or component is missing or broken. ◆ Do not install the product if the label on the package is not identical to that on the inverter.
Before Installation A Caution		 ◆Be careful of carrying or transportation. Risk of devices damage. ◆Do not use damaged product or the inverters missing component .Risk of injury. ◆Do not touch the parts of control system with bare hands. Risk of ESD hazard.
	⚠ Danger	 ♦ Installation base shall be metal or other non-flammable material. Risk of fire. ♦ Do not install inverter in an environment containing explosive gases, otherwise there is danger of explosion. ♦ Do not unscrew the fixing bolts, especially the bolts with red mark.
Installation A Caution		 ◆ Do not leave cable strips or screws in the inverter. Risk of inverter damage. ◆ Install the product at the place with less vibration and no direct sunlight. ◆ Consider the installation space for cooling purpose when two or more inverters are placed in the same cabinet.
Wiring	≜ Danger	◆Wiring must be performed by authorized and qualified personnel. Risk of danger. ◆ Circuit-breaker should be installed between inverter and the mains. Risk of fire. ◆ Make sure the input power supply has been completely disconnected before wiring. Failure to comply may result in personnel injury and/or equipment damage. ◆ Since overall leakage current of this equipment may be bigger than 3.5mA, for safety's sake, this equipment and its associated motor must be well grounded so as to avoid risk of electric shock. ◆ Never connect the power cables to the output terminals (U/T1.)

		31300 Selles Doost lilverte
		V/T2、W/T3) of the AC drive. Pay attention to the marks of the
		wiring terminals and ensure correct wiring. Failure to comply will
		result in damage to the AC drive.
		♦Install braking resistors at terminals (+)and PB only. Failure to
		comply may result in equipment damage.
		◆AC 220V signal is prohibited from connecting to other
		terminals than control terminals R1A、R1B、R1C andR2A、R2B、
		R2C. Failure to comply may result in equipment damage.
		◆Since all adjustable frequency AC drives from FRECON have
		been subjected to hi-pot test before delivery, users are
		prohibited from implementing such a test on this equipment. Failure to comply may result in equipment damage.
		◆Signal wires should to the best of the possibility be away from
	Caution	main power lines. If this cannot be ensured, vertical
	0	cross-arrangement shall be implemented, otherwise interference
		noise to control signal may occur.
		♦If motor cables are longer than 100m, it is recommended
		output AC reactor be used. Failure to comply may result in faults.
	A	◆Inverter shall be power-on only after the front cover is
	Danger	assembled. Risk of electrical hazard.
Before		◆Verify that the input voltage is identical to the rated voltage of
Power-on		product, correct wiring of input terminals R/L1, S/L2, and T/L3
	Caution	and output terminals U/T1, V/T2, and W/T3, wiring of inverter
		and its peripheral circuits, and all wires should be in good
		connection. Risk of inverter damage.
	A	◆Do not open the cover after power.Rick of electrical hazard.
	Danger	◆Do not touches any input/output terminals of inverter with bare
After Power-on	_	hands. Rick of electrical hazard.
		♦ If auto tuning is required, be careful of personal injury when
	Caution	motor is running. Risk of accident. ◆Do not change the defaults of parameters. Risk of devices
	Caution	damage.
		◆Non-professionals shall not detect signals during operation.
	A	Risk of personal injury or device damage.
	Danger	◆Do not touch the fan or the discharging resistor to check the
During		temperature. Failure to comply will result in personal burnt.
During Operation		◆Prevent any foreign items from being left in the devices during
Operation	\blacksquare	operation. Risk of device damage.
	Caution	◆Do not control start/stop of inverter by ON/OFF of contactor.
		Risk of device damage.
		◆Maintenance and inspection can only be performed by
		professionals . Risk of personal injury.
		◆Maintain and inspect devices after power is off. Risk of
		electric hazard.
		◆Repair or maintain the AC drive only ten minutes after
		·
Maintenance	Dongor	the AC drive is powered off. This allows for the residual
	Danger	voltage in the capacitor to discharge to a safe value.
		Failure to comply will result in personal injury.
		◆All pluggable components can be inserted or pulled out
		only when power has been turned off.
		◆Set and check the parameters again after the AC drive
		is replaced.
		1 •

1.2 Precautions

1.2.1 Motor Insulation Inspection

When the motor is used for the first time or when the motor is reused after being kept, or when periodical inspection is performed, insulation inspection shall be conducted with motor so as to avoid damaging the inverter because of the insulation failure of the motor windings. The motor wires must be disconnected from the inverter during the insulation inspection. It is recommended to use the 500V mega meter, and the insulation resistance measured shall be $5M\Omega$ at least.

1.2.2 Motor Thermal Protection

If the motor rating does not match that of the inverter, especially when the rated power of the inverter is higher than that of the motor, adjust motor protection parameters in the inverter or install thermal relay to protect motor.

1.2.3 Operating with the Frequency Higher than Grid Power Frequency

Output frequency of SY380 is 0.00Hz \sim 600.00Hz. If SY380 is required to operate above 50.00Hz, please take the endurance of mechanical devices into consideration.

1.2.4 Mechanical Vibrations

Inverter may encounter mechanical resonance point of the load device at certain output frequencies which can be avoided by setting the skip frequency parameters of the inverter.

1.2.5 Motor Heat and Noise

Since output voltage of inverter is PWM wave and contains a certain amount of harmonics, so that the temperature, noise and vibration of the motor will be higher than those when the inverter runs at grid power frequency.

1.2.6 Voltage-sensitive device or capacitor on output side of the AC drive

Do not install the capacitor for improving power factor or lightning protection voltage-sensitive resistor on the output side of the AC drive because the output of the AC drive is PWM wave. Otherwise, the AC drive may suffer transient overcurrent or even be damaged.

1.2.7 Contactor at the I/O terminal of the AC drive

When a contactor is installed between the input side of the AC drive and the power supply, the AC drive must not be started or stopped by switching the contactor on or off. If the AC drive has to be operated by the contactor, ensure that the time interval between switching is at least one hour since frequent charge and discharge will shorten the service life of the capacitor inside the AC drive.

When a contactor is installed between the output side of the AC drive and the motor, do not turn off the contactor when the AC drive is active. Otherwise, modules inside the AC drive may be damaged.

1.2.8 Applied with the Rated Voltage

Apply SY380 with the rated voltage. Failure to comply will damage inverter. If required, take a transformer to boost or step-down voltage.

1.2.9 Do Not Apply a 3-Phase Input Inverter to 2-Phase Input Applications

Do not apply a 3-phase input FR inverter to 2-phase input applications. Otherwise, it will result in faults or damage inverter.

1.2.10 Lightning Protection

SY380 has integrated lightning over-current protection device which has certain self-protection capacity against the lightning. Additional protection devices have to be installed between inverter and power supply in the area where lightning occurs frequently.

1.2.11 Altitude De-rating

In places where the altitude is above 1000 m and the cooling effect reduces due to thin air, it is necessary to de-rate the AC drive. Contact FRECON for technical support.

1.2.12 some special usages

If wiring that is not described in this manual such as common DC bus is applied, contact the agent or FRECON for technical support.

1.2.13 Cautions for Inverter Disposal

The electrolytic capacitors on the main circuit and PCBA may explode when they are burnt. Emission of toxic gas may be generated when the plastic parts are burnt. Please dispose inverter as industrial wastes.

1.2.14 Adaptable Motor

The standard adaptable motor is adaptable four-pole squirrel-cage asynchronous induction motor or PMSM. For other types of motor, select a proper AC drive according to the rated motor current.

The cooling fan and rotor shaft of non-variable-frequency motor are coaxial, which results in reduced cooling effect when the rotational speed declines. If variable speed is required, add a more powerful fan or replace it with variable-frequency motor in applications where the motor overheats

easily.

The standard parameters of the adaptable motor have been configured inside the AC drive. It is still necessary to perform motor auto-tuning or modify the default values based on actual conditions. Otherwise, the running result and protection performance will be affected.

The AC drive may alarm or even be damaged when short-circuit exists on cables or inside the motor. Therefore, perform insulation short-circuit test when the motor and cables are newly installed or during routine maintenance. During the test, make sure that the AC drive is disconnected from the tested parts.

Chapter 2 Product Information

2.1 Nameplate information

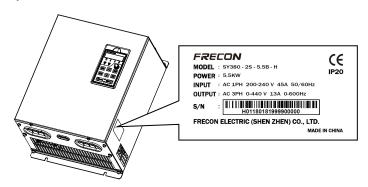


Fig.2-1 Nameplate information

Model Explanation

Model show on product nameplate contains information below.

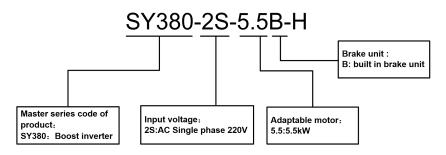


Fig.2-2 Model Explanation

2.2 Information of SY380 Product Model

Table 2-1 SY380 Product model and technical data

Model No.	Power capacity KVA	Rated Input current A	Rated output current A	Applicabl kW	le motor HP
Input voltage:1-Phase: 2	220V, 50/60H	Hz -15%∼+30%	Output volta	age: 3-phase	0-440V
SY380-2S-4.0B-H	5.2	30	9.5	3.7 / 4	5
SY380-2S-5.5B-H	8	45	13	5.5	7.5
SY380-2S-7.5B-H	9.8	56	17	7.5	10
SY380-2S-011B-H	14.5	85	25	11	15
SY380-2S-015B-H	18.8	110	32	15	20
SY380-2S-018B-H	21.4	125	37	18.5	25
SY380-2S-022B-H	26.2	153	45	22	30

2.3 Technical Features of SY380

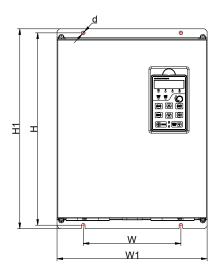
Table 2-2 Technical features of SY380

Proje		Specifications	
	DC Maximum input voltage(V)	900VDC	
PV input	Recommende d Voc voltage range	600~850VDC	
·	Recommende d MPPT voltage range	450~850VDC	
	Starting voltage range	230~900VDC	
	Rated input voltage (V)	1-phase 220 V (-15%~+30%)	
Power input	Rated input current (A)	See table 2-1	
	Rated input frequency (Hz)	50Hz/60Hz, tolerance±5%	
	Applicable motor (kW)	See table 2-1	
	Rated output current (A)	See table 2-1	
Power output	The maximum output voltage	0∼rated input voltage, error<±3%	
	The maximum output frequency (Hz)	0.00~600.00 Hz,unit0.01Hz	
Control characteristics	V/f patterns	V/f control Sensor-less vector control 1 Sensor-less vector control 2	

5 1 360 Selles Boos	3t illverter	
		1:50 (V/f control)
	Speed range	1:100 (sensor-less vector control 1)
	Chand	1:200 (sensor-less vector control 2)
	Speed accuracy	±0.5% (V/f control) ±0.2% (sensor-less vector control 1 & 2)
	Speed	
	fluctuation	±0.3% (sensor-less vector control 1 & 2)
	Torque	< 10ms (sensor-less vector control 1 & 2)
	response	,
	Starting	0.5Hz: 180% (V/f control, sensor-less vector control 1) 0.25Hz: 180% (sensor-less vector control 2)
	torque Carrier	`
	frequency	0.7kHz∼16kHz
	Overload capability	G Model: 150% Rated Current 60s,180% Rated Current 10s,200% Rated Current 1s. P Model: 120% Rated Current 60s,145% Rated Current 10s,160% Rated Current 1s.
	Torque boost	Automatic torque boost ; Manual torque boost 0.1% \sim 30.0%
Basic functions	V/F Curve	Three ways: Three ways: straight; multi-point type; N Th-type V / F curve (1.2 Th -type、1.4 Th -type、1.6 Th -type、1.8 Th -type、2 Th -type)
	Acceleration	Line or curve acceleration and deceleration mode.
	and deceleration Curve	Four kinds of acceleration and deceleration time, Ramp Time Range :0.0~6000.0s
	DC brake	DC brake start frequency: 0.00~600.00Hz DC brake time:0.0s~10.0s DC brake current: 0.0%~150.0%
	Jog brake	Jog frequency range: 0.00 Hz \sim 50.00Hz. Jog deceleration time: 0.0 s \sim 6000.0s.
	Simple PLC、 Multi-speed	Through the built-in PLC or control terminal to achieve up to 16 speed running
	Built-in PID	Facilitate the realization of process control loop control system
Basic functions	Automatic voltage adjustment (AVR)	When the grid voltage changes, can automatically maintain a constant output voltage
	Fast current limit function	Minimize over current fault protection inverter running
	Over voltage	System automatically limits of current and voltage during
	Over current Command	operation to prevent frequent Given the control panel, control terminal, serial
	source	communication port given.
Run	Frequency given	9kinds of frequency sources: digital setting, keyboard potentiometer setting, analog Voltage, given analog current reference pulse is given, the serial port is given, multi-speed given, PLC is given, the process PI D reference. There are several ways to switch
	Input terminal	7 Switch input terminals, one way to make high-speed pulse input. 3-channel analog inputs, including 2-way 0~10V / 0~20mA voltage and current options, a way to support -10~+10 V input

		SY380 Series Boost inverte	
		2-way switch output terminal, which supports a	
	output	maximum road speed 100kHz pulse output.	
	terminal	2 relay output terminals.	
		2 analog output terminal, and optional voltage and	
		current.	
	Parameter copy	√、parameter backup√ flexible parameter displayed &	
	hidden. Commo	on DC bus(Contains below 30 KW).	
	Various master	& auxiliary command and switchover.	
	Reliable speed	search started.	
	A variety of Acc	el / Decel curves programmable.	
	Timing control.	fixed length control count function.	
	Three faults rec	orded.	
Featured	Over excitation	brake、overvoltage stall protection programmable、under	
functions		tection programmable restart upon power loss.	
		ccel/Decel time.	
	Motor thermal p		
	Flexible fan cor		
	Process PID co	ntrol、simple PLC、16-step speed control programmable.	
	Wobble frequer		
		key programmable field-weakening control.	
		torque control V/f separated control torque control at	
	sensor-less ved		
Protection		otection dozen: Overcurrent、Overvoltage、Undervoltage、	
function		9	
TUTICUOTI		re Coverload Etc Protection.	
	LED Display	Display Parameters	
	Key lock and function	Realize some or all of the keys locked, scope definition	
Display and	selection	section keys to prevent misuse	
keyboard	Run and stop		
	monitoring	In the run or stop can be set to monitor U00 group four	
	information	objects were.	
		Indoors, no direct sunlight, free from dust, corrosive	
	Place of	gases,	
	operation	flammable gases, oil mist, water vapor, water drop and	
		salt, etc.	
		0~2000m	
	Altitude	De-rate 1% for every 100m when the altitude is above	
F		1000 meters	
Environment	Ambient	-10℃~40℃	
	temperature	-10 C: ~40 C	
	Relative	$5{\sim}95\%$, no condensation	
	humidity	·	
	Vibration	Less than 5.9m/s2 (0.6g)	
	Storage	-20℃~+70℃	
	temperature		
	Efficiency	Rated power≥93%	
	Installation	Wall-mounted or Flange mounting	
Others	IP grade	IP20	
	Cooling	Fan cooled	
method			

2.4 Configuration, Mounting Dimensions and Weight



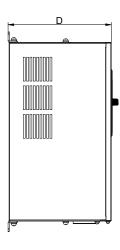


Fig.2-3 Product dimension & installation dimension

Table 2-3 Configuration, mounting dimensions and weight

	14516 2-5 5011		anting annione			
		Product & installation dimension (mm)				
Model	W	W1	Н	H1	D	Mounting hole diameter (d)
SY380-2S-4.0B-H						
SY380-2S-5.5B-H	205	315	403	418	216	7
SY380-2S-7.5B-H	205	315	403	410	210	'
SY380-2S-011B-H						
SY380-2S-015B-H						
SY380-2S-018B-H	220	370	455	473	230	7
SY380-2S-022B-H						

2.5 External Dimensions of Keypad

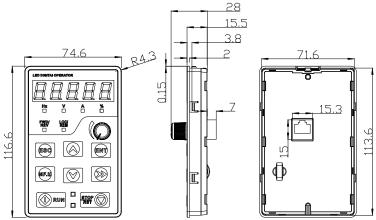


Fig 2-4 Keyboard size diagram

External keyboard installation instruction:

1. first install the panel according to inverter's power range corresponding to the size of hole as shown on scheme 2-11, After that insert keyboard pad into the mounting panel and then insert the keyboard module into the keyboard pad. (Before removing the keyboard pad, first remove the keyboard, then remove as shown in the scheme).

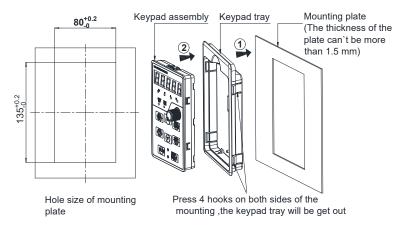


Fig 2-5 External keyboard installation hole size diagram

Chapter 3 Installation and Wiring

3.1 Wiring way

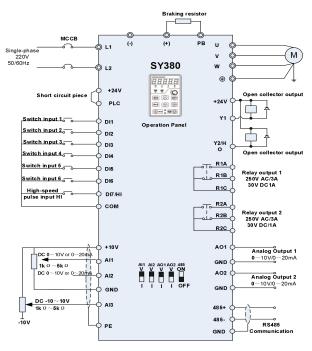


Fig.3-1 SY380 Inverter wiring diagram

Remarks:

- 1) Orefers to main circuit terminals., Orefers to control circuit terminals.
- 2) User selects braking resistor based on real needs, Please refer to the braking resistor Selection Guide.
- 3) Signal cable and power cable should be separated. Try to cross control cable and power cable in 90° if needed. The best selection of analog signal lines shielded twisted pair, Power cables use shielded three-core cable(The specifications of the motor cable than ordinary freshman profile)or Comply with manual drive.

3.2 Main Circuit Terminals

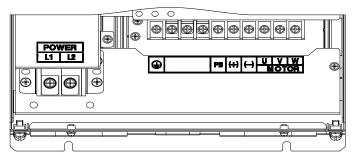


Fig3-2 4.0-11KW main circuit terminal

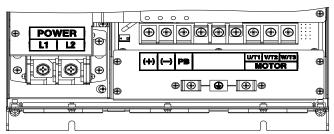


Fig3-3 15-22KW main circuit terminal

Table 3-1 main circuit terminal functions

Terminal marks	Designation and function of terminals			
L1、L2	AC power input terminals for connecting to 1-phase AC220V power supply.			
U, V, W	AC output terminals of inverter for connecting to 3-phase induction motor.			
(+)、(-)	Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus.			
РВ	PB Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus. Connecting terminals braking resistor. One end connected to + and the other to PB.			
	Grounding terminal.			

Remarks: No phase sequence requirements on wiring of the input side of inverter. Wiring Precautions:

- 1) Power input terminals L1 L3
- ◆ The cable connection on the input side of the AC drive has no phase sequence requirement.
- 2) DC bus (+), (-)
- ◆ Terminals (+) and (-) of DC bus have residual voltage after the AC drive is switched off. After indicator CHARGE goes off, wait at least 10 minutes before touching the equipment Otherwise, you may get electric shock.
- ◆ Do not connect the braking resistor directly to the DC bus. Otherwise, it may damage the AC drive and even cause fire.
- 3) Braking resistor connection terminals (+), PB
- ◆ The cable length of the braking resistor shall be less than 5 m. Otherwise, it may damage the AC drive.
- 4) AC drive output terminals U, V, W

◆ The capacitor or surge absorber cannot be connected to the output side of the AC drive. Otherwise, it may cause frequent AC drive fault or even damage the AC drive.

If the motor cable is too long, electrical resonance will be generated due to the impact of distributed capacitance. This will damage the motor insulation or generate higher leakage current, causing the AC drive to trip in overcurrent protection. If the motor cable is greater than 100 m long, an AC output reactor must be installed close to the AC drive.

5) Terminal PE

- ♦ This terminal must be reliably connected to the main earthing conductor. Otherwise, it may cause electric shock, mal-function or even damage to the AC drive.
- Do not connect the earthing terminal to the neutral conductor of the power supply.

3.3 Control circuit terminals

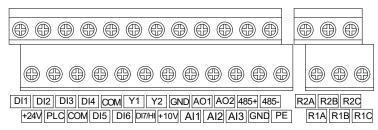


Fig.3-4 Control circuit terminals

Table 3-7 SY380 Description of control circuit terminals

Туре	Terminal	Name	Function Description
	+10V-GND	External +10 V power supply	Provide +10 V power supply to external unit. Generally, it provides power supply to external potentiometer with resistance range of 1–5 $k\Omega$. Maximum output current: 10 mA
Power supply	+24V-COM	External +24V power supply Applying to Overvoltage Category II circuit	Provide +24 V power supply to external unit. Generally, it provides power supply to DI/Do terminals and external sensors. Maximum output current: 200 mA
	PLC	Input terminal of external power supply	Connect to +24 V by default. When DI1-DI7 need to be driven by external signal, PLC needs to be connected to external power supply and be disconnected from +24 V.
	AI1-GND	Analog input 1	Input voltage range: DC 0~10V/0~ 20mA, decided by toggle switches
Analog input Al2-GND		Analog input 2	Al1、Al2 on the control board Impedance: 250 kΩ (voltage input), 250 Ω (current input)
	AI3-GND	Analog input 3	Input Voltage Range: DC -10 \sim +10V Input impedance: 250k Ω
	DI1- COM	Switch input terminals 1	Maximum input frequency: 200Hz Impedance: 2.4kΩ
Switch input	DI2- COM	Switch input terminals 2	Voltage range for level input: 9V~
	DI3- COM	Switch input	001

DI4- COM Switch input terminals 4				
Diff-COM Switch input terminals 5 Diff-COM Switch input terminals 6 Diff-HI-COM Switch input terminals 6 Diff-HI-COM Switch input terminals 6 Diff-HI-COM Switch input terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz			terminals 3	
DI5- COM Switch input terminals 5 DI6- COM Switch input terminals 6 DI7/HI-COM Switch input terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz		DIA COM	Switch input	
DI5- COM terminals 5 Switch input terminals 6 Switch input terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz		DI4- COM		
DI6- COM Switch input terminals 6 Switch input terminals 6 Switch input terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz		DI5- COM		
Dio-COM terminals 6 Switch input terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input. Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz		Dio Com		
DI7/HI-COM Switch input terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz		DI6- COM		
DI7/HI-COM terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz				
Analog output AO1-GND				Besides features of DI1–DI6, it can be
Analog output Analog output terminal 1 Analog output terminal 1 Analog output terminal 2 Output voltage range: DC 0~10V/0~20mA, decided by toggle switches AO1. AO2 on the control board Impedance requirements≥10kΩ		DI7/HI-COM		
Analog output output Analog output terminal 1 Output voltage range: DC 0~10V/0~20mA, decided by toggle switches AO2-GND Analog output terminal 2 AO1. AO2 on the control board Impedance requirements≥10kΩ Y1-COM Open collector output 1 Voltage range: 0~24V Switch output Open collector output 2 OR High-speed pulse output 2 OR High-speed pulse output 1 Besides features of Y1, it can be used for High-speed pulse output the maximum out put frequency: 100kHz R1B-R1C Normally open terminal Normally closed terminal R2A-R2C Normally open terminal Normally closed terminal Normally closed terminal 485 Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. DC 30V, 1A R2B-R2C Normally closed terminal A85 Rate: 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/115200bps			0 1	Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz
Analog output terminal 1 20mA, decided by toggle switches AO2-GND Analog output terminal 2 20mA, decided by toggle switches AO2-GND Analog output terminal 2 AO1、AO2 on the control board Impedance requirements≥10kΩ Y1-COM Open collector output 1 Voltage range: 0~24V Current range: 0~50mA Besides features of Y1, it can be used for High-speed pulse output the maximum out put frequency: 100kHz R1A-R1C Normally open terminal Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. Normally closed terminal Normally closed terminal R2B-R2C Normally closed terminal 485 Communication Terminals 485 Rate: 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/115200bps				Output voltage range: DC 0~10V/0~
output AO2-GND Analog output terminal 2 AO1 \ AO2 on the control board Impedance requirements≥10kΩ Y1-COM Open collector output 1 Voltage range: 0~24V Current range: 0~50mA Switch output Open collector output 2 OR High-speed pulse output 2 OR High-speed pulse output Normally open terminal Besides features of Y1, it can be used for High-speed pulse output thannels. The maximum out put frequency: 100kHz R1B-R1C Normally open terminal Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. DC 30V, 1A R2B-R2C Normally closed terminal 485 Communication Terminals 1200bps 485 Rate: 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/115200bps	Analog	AO1-GND		
AO2-GND terminal 2 Impedance requirements≥10kΩ Y1-COM Open collector output 1 Voltage range: 0~24V Current range: 0~50mA Besides features of Y1, it can be used for High-speed pulse output channels. The maximum out put frequency: 100kHz R1A-R1C Normally open terminal R1B-R1C Normally closed terminal Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. DC 30V, 1A R2B-R2C Normally closed terminal Normally closed terminal A85 Communication Terminals Rate: 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/ 115200bps			Analog output	, , , , ,
Switch output Y1-COM Open collector output 1 Open collector output 2 OR High-speed pulse output channels. The maximum out put frequency: 100kHz R1A-R1C R1B-R1C R2A-R2C R2B-R2C R2B-R2C A85+-485- R35 Open collector output 1 Open collector output 2 OR High-speed pulse output channels. The maximum out put frequency: 100kHz Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. DC 30V, 1A Rate: 480/9600/19200/38400/57600/115200bps		AO2-GND		
Switch output Y1-COM Output 1 Open collector output 2 OR High-speed pulse output channels. The maximum out put frequency: 100kHz R1A-R1C R1B-R1C R1B-R1C R2A-R2C R2B-R2C R2B-R2C A85+-485- A85 Communication Terminals Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. DC 30V, 1A Current range: 0~50mA Besides features of Y1, it can be used for High-speed pulse output channels. The maximum out put frequency: Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. DC 30V, 1A Current range: 0~50mA Besides features of Y1, it can be used for High-speed pulse output channels. The maximum out put frequency: 100kHz Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. DC 30V, 1A Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. DC 30V, 1A Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. DC 30V, 1A			Open collector	
Switch output Y2/HO-COM Provided Terminal R2A-R2C R2B-R2C R2		Y1-COM		
P2/HO-COM Output 2 OR High-speed pulse output channels. The maximum out put frequency: 100kHz R1A-R1C R1B-R1C R1B-R1C R1B-R1C R2A-R2C R2B-R2C R2B-R2	Curitab autaut		•	ŭ .
R1A-R1C	Switch output	V0/IIO 00M		for High-speed pulse output channels.
R1A-R1C		Y2/HO-COM	High-speed	The maximum out put frequency:
R1A-R1C terminal Normally closed terminal R2A-R2C Normally closed terminal R2B-R2C Normally closed terminal R2B-R2C A85 Communication Terminals 485 485+-485- A85			pulse output	100kHz
Relay output R1B-R1C Normally closed terminal Normally open terminal R2A-R2C Normally open terminal Normally closed terminal Normally closed terminal A85 A85+-485- Communication Terminals A85		R1A-R1C		
Relay output R1B-R1C closed terminal Normally open terminal Normally closed terminal R2B-R2C Normally closed terminal 485 Communication Terminals 485 A85+-485- A85 A8		11,71110		-
R2A-R2C Normally open terminal Normally closed terminal A85 A85+-485- A85 A85	5	R1B-R1C		Contact driving capacity:
R2A-R2C terminal DC 30V, 1A	Relay output			AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4.
R2B-R2C Normally closed terminal 485 485+-485- Communication Terminals 485 480/9600/19200/38400/57600/ 115200bps 15200bps 15200		R2A-R2C	, ,	DC 30V, 1A
Closed terminal 485 485+-485- Communication Terminals 485	•			1
485 485+-485- Communication Terminals 485 485 485 485 485 485 485 485 485 485		R2B-R2C		
485+-485- Communication Terminals 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/ 115200bps				
485 Terminals 115200bps		485+-485-	Communication	
	185		Terminals	
Communication Lermination resistor is set by the	Communication			Termination resistor is set by the
GND Communication toggle switch on the control panel	Communication	GND		
snielded RS485		OIVD		
ground	01111			
Shield PE Shield Ground Ground terminal for shield External	Shield	PE		Ground terminal for shield
External Operation Use standard network cable				Use standard network cable
Auxiliary panel interface Maximum cable distance: 50m				Maximum cable distance: 50m
Parameter Parameter	Interface	LIB/DOWNI OAD		
UP/DOWNLOAD copy interface				

Description of Wiring of Signal Terminals:

1) Description Use the analog input terminal

Weak analog voltage signals are easy to suffer external interference, and therefore the shielded cable must be used and the cable length must be less than 20 m, as shown in following figure. When the analog input signal to an external power supply, Al1 Terminal wiring as shown in Fig 3-5 (a). When the input analog voltage signal is potentiometer, Al1 Terminal wiring as shown in Fig 3-5 (b), Al2/Al3 Similar to Al1.

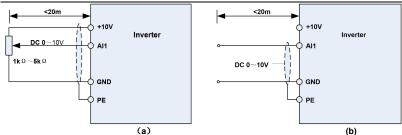


Fig.3-5 Analog input terminal wiring diagram

2) Instructions of Digital Input/output Terminals

Digital input & output signals cables should be as short as possible, shielded, and their shielded layers should be properly grounded close to the side of drive. The cables should not exceed 20m. When active drive is selected, take necessary filtering measures against power crosstalk, for which dry contact control is recommended.

Control cables shall be kept no less than 20cm away from main circuit and strong current lines (e.g. power lines, motor lines, relay lines and contactor lines) and should not be arranged in parallel with strong current lines. In case it is inevitable to intersect strong current line, vertical wiring is recommended to avoid drive faults as a result of noise. Operating instructions for switching value input terminal

A: Dry contact

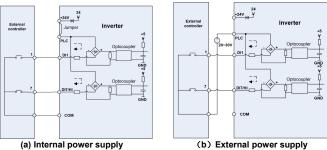


Fig.3-21 Dry co

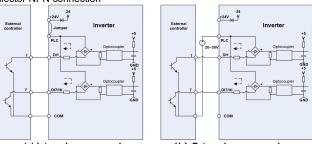
Fig.3-21 Dry contact

ATTENTION:

When external power supply is used, the jumper between +24V and PLC must be removed. Otherwise, it may result in equipment damage.

The voltage range of external power supply should be DC20 \sim 30V. Otherwise, normal operation could not be assured and/or result in equipment damage.

B: Open collector NPN connection

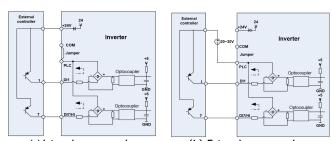


(a) Internal power supply
(b) External power supply
Fig.3-22 External power supply open collector NPN connection

ATTENTION:

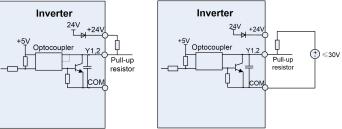
When external power supply is utilized, the jumper between +24V and PLC must be removed. The voltage range of external power supply should be $DC20\sim30V$, otherwise normal operation could not be assured and/or hazard of equipment damage exists.

C: Open collector PNP connection



(a) Internal power supply
(b) External power supply
Fig.3-23 internal power supply open collector PNP connection

3) Instructions of digital output terminal

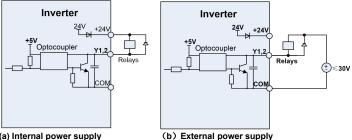


(a) Internal power supply

Fig.3-24 wiring when Y2 and HO output with pull-up resistors

ATTENTION:

When set to be pulse output, Y2/HO terminal shall output 0~100kHz pulse signal.



(a) Internal power supply

(b) External power supply

Fig 3-25 mode of connection when the terminal drives relay

ATTENTION:

When relay coil voltage is lower than 24V, a resistor as voltage divider should be mounted between relay and output terminal, based on coil impedance.

4) Wiring instruction of relay output terminal

Control boards of SY380 series drives are provided with two programmable relay dry contact outputs. One relay contacts are R1A/R1B/R1C, whose R1Aand R1C are normally open, while R1B and R1C are normally closed. See parameter F05.02 for details.

The others contacts are R2A /R2B/R2C, whose R2A and R2C are normally open, while R2B and R2C are normally closed. See parameter F05.03 for details.

ATTENTION:

In case inductive load (e.g. electromagnetic relay or contactor) is to be driven, a surge voltage absorbing circuit such as RC absorbing circuit (note that its leakage current shall be less than holding current of controlled contactor or relay), piezoresistor or fly-wheel diode etc. shall be mounted (be sure to pay close attention to polarity in case of DC electromagnetic circuit). Absorbing devices should be mounted close to the ends of relay or contactor.

5) Instruction of Signal Switch



Terminal	Function	Factory default
Al1	I: current input (0 \sim 20mA); V: voltage input (0 \sim 10V)	0∼10V
Al2	I: current input (0 \sim 20mA); V: voltage input (0 \sim 10V)	0∼10V
AO1	I: current output (0 \sim 20mA); V: voltage output (0 \sim 10V)	0∼10V
AO2	I: current output (0 \sim 20mA); V: voltage output (0 \sim 10V)	0∼10V
RS485	Selection of 485 termination resistor; ON :120 Ω termination resistor provided; OFF: no termination resistor	No termination resistor

3.4 EMI Solutions

Due to its working principle, the drive will inevitably produce certain noise that may influence and disturb other equipment. Moreover, since the internal weak electric signal of drive is also susceptible to the interference of drive itself and other equipment, EMI problems shall be inevitable. In order to reduce or avoid the interference of drive to external environment and protect drive against interference from external environment, this section makes a brief description of noise abatement, ground handling, leakage current suppression and the application of power line filters.

3.4.1 Noise Abatement

When peripheral equipment and drive share the power supply of one system, noise from drive may be transmitted to other equipment in this system via power lines and result in misoperation and&or faults. In such a case, the following measures could be taken:

- 1) Mount input noise filter at input terminal of the drive:
- 2) Mount power supply filter at power input terminal of affected equipment;
- 3) Use isolation transformer to isolate the noise transmission path between other equipment and the drive.

As the wiring of peripheral equipment and drive constitutes a circuit, the unavoidable earthing leakage current of inverter will cause equipment misoperation and/or faults. Disconnect the grounding connection of equipment may avoid this misoperation and/or faults

Sensitive equipment and signal lines shall be mounted as far away from drive as possible.

Signal lines should be provided with shielded layer and reliably grounded. Alternatively, signal cable could be put into metallic conduits between which the distance shall be no less than 20cm, and shall be kept as far away from drive and its peripheral devices, cables as possible. Never make signal lines in parallel with power lines or bundle them up.

Signal lines must orthogonally cross power lines if this cross inevitable.

Motor cables shall be placed in thick protective screen like more than 2mm-thick pipelines or buried cement groove, also, power lines can be put into metallic conduit and grounded well with shielded cables.

Use 4-core motor cables of which one is grounded at close side of the drive and the other side is connected to motor enclosure.

Input and output terminals of drive are respectively equipped with radio noise filter and linear noise filter. For example, ferrite common mode choke can restrain radiation noise of power lines.

3.4.2 Grounding

Recommended ground electrode is shown in the figure below:

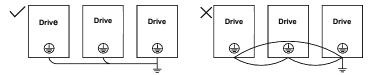


Fig 3-28 Inverter grounding diagram

Use to the fullest extent the maximum standard size of grounding cables to reduce the impedance of grounding system;

Grounding wires should be as short as possible;

Grounding point shall be as close to the drive as possible:

One wire of 4-core motor cables shall be grounded at the drive side and connected to grounding terminal of motor at the other side. Better effect will be achieved if motor and drive are provided with dedicated ground electrodes;

When grounding terminals of various parts of system are linked together, leakages current turns into a noise source that may influence other equipment in the system, thus, grounding terminals of the drive and other vulnerable equipment should be separated.

Grounding cable shall be kept away from inlet & output of noise-sensitive equipment.

3.4.3 Leakage Current Suppression

Leakage current passes through the line-to-line and ground distributed capacitors at input & output sides of drive, and its size is associated with the capacitance of distributed capacitor and the carrier frequency. Leakage current is classified into ground leakage current and line-to-line leakage current.

Ground leakage current not only circulates inside drive system, but may also influence other equipment via ground loop. Such a leakage current may result in malfunction of RCD and other equipment. The higher the carrier frequency of drive is, the bigger the ground leakage current would be. The longer the motor cables and the bigger the parasitic capacitances are, the bigger the ground leakage current would be. Therefore, the most immediate and effective method for suppression of ground leakage current is to reduce carrier frequency and minimize the length of motor cables.

The higher harmonics of line-to-line leakage current that pass through between cables at output side of drive will Accel the aging of cables and may bring about malfunction of other equipment. The higher the carrier frequency of drive is, the bigger the line-to-line leakage current would be. The longer the motor cables and the bigger the parasitic capacitances are, the bigger the line-to-line leakage current would be. Therefore, the most immediate and effective method for suppression of ground leakage current is to reduce carrier frequency and minimize the length of motor cable. Line-to-line leakage current can also be effectively suppressed by mounting additional output reactors.

3.4.4 Use of Power Supply Filter

Since AC drives may generate strong interference and are also sensitive to outside interference, power supply filters are recommended. Pay close attention to the following instructions during the use: Enclosure of the filter needs to be reliably grounded;

Input lines of the filter shall be kept as far away from output lines as possible so as to avoid mutual coupling:

Filter shall be as close to the drive side as possible;

Filter and drive must be connected to the same common ground.

Chapter 4 Operation and display

4.1 Introduction of Keypad

As a human-machine interface, you can modify the parameters, monitor the working status and start or stop the inverter by operating the keypad. Its appearance and function area as shown in the following figure:



Fig.4-1 Keypad

4.1.1 Key and potentiometer Functions on keypad

There are 8 keys and a potentiometer on the keypad, whose functions are as shown in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1 Key functions on keypad				
Symbol	Name	Function		
ESC	Escape	Enter or exit Level I menu		
ENT	Enter	Enter the menu interfaces level by level, and confirm the parameter setting		
A	Increment	Increase data or function code		
~	Decrement	Decrease data or function code		
>>	Shift	Select the displayed parameters in turn in the stop or running state, and select the digit to be modified when modifying parameters		
MF.K	Multifunction	Perform function switchover (such as jog run and quick switchover of command source or direction) according to the setting of F16.00		
	potentiometer	With the same function as AI1/AI2		
♦ RUN	Run	Start the inverter in the keypad control mode		
STOP RST	Stop/Reset	Stop the inverter when it is in the running state and perform the reset operation when it is in the fault state. The functions of this key are restricted in F16.01.		
RUN + STOP RST	Key combinations	The inverter will free stop when the run and stop key are pressed simultaneously		

4.1.2 Keypad Indicators

There are 8 Indicators on the keypad, whose descriptions are as shown in Table 4-2.

Description of indicators

	Indicator	Name	Meaning
	Hz	Frequency	ON: currently displayed parameter is frequency
	V	Voltage	ON: currently displayed parameter is voltage
Unit	Α	Current	ON: currently displayed parameter is current
	%	Percentage	ON: currently displayed parameter is percentage
	All off	Other unit	Other unit or no unit
State	FWD/REV	Forward or reverse	ON: the drive is running reverse OFF: the drive is running forward Flash: dormant state
	LOC/REM	Keypad, terminals or communication	ON: Terminal control OFF: Keypad control Flash: Communication control
	(Green border)	Running state	ON: Running state OFF: Stopped state Flash: In process of stop
	(Red border)	Fault state	ON: Fault state OFF: Normal state Flash: Warning state

4.1.3 Keypad digital display

The keypad has five LED (digital) display, it can display a given frequency, output frequency and other parameters, monitoring data and alarm code. Table 4-3 shows meanings of the characters displayed on Keypad.

Table 4-3 Meanings of displayed characters

Displayed character	Character Meaning						
0	0	8	А	1	ı	S	S
1	1	Ь	b	ز	J	٦	Т
2	2	[С	R	К	٤	t
3	3	С	С	L	L	U	U
닉	4	0	d	Ω	N	C	u
S	5	٤	E	C	n	יכ	у
8	6	۶	F	0	0	•	-
7	7	C	G	ρ	р	8.	8.
8	8	\mathbf{x}	н	o	q		
9	9	Ţ	h	٦	r		

4.1.4 Message status

A message appears when the state of completion of certain operations. Prompt message characters and their meanings are specified in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4 Prompt characters

Prompt symbol	Meaning	Prompt symbol	Meaning

SY380 Series Boost Inverter

Err00∼Err99	Fault type	TUNE	Motor parameter identification in process
A00∼A99	Alarm type	-END-	Write parameter

4.2 Viewing and Modifying Function Codes

The keypad of the SY380 adopts three-level menu.

The three-level menu consists of function code group (Level I), function code (Level II), and function code setting value (level III), as shown in the figure 4-2.

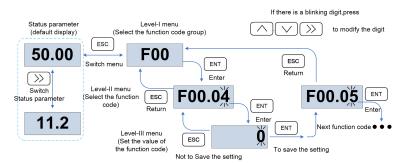


Fig.4-3 Operation procedure on the keypad

Explanation: In the level III menu, you can press the ESC key or ENT key to return to the level II menu. The difference is: If you do not have to modify the function code setting, press ENT will be automatically transferred to the next function code; If the function code settings are modified, it will display munu "-END-" 1 second when press ENT key, and redisplay the current function code settings, and it will be automatically transferred to the next function code when press the ENT key again. Press the ESC key to abandon the current parameter changes directly returns the current function code in level II.

Here is an example of changing the value of F1-02 to 15.00 Hz.

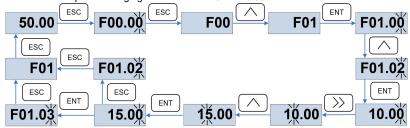


Fig.4-4 Example of changing the parameter value

In Level III menu, if the parameter has no blinking digit, it means that the parameter cannot be modified. This may be because:

- (1) Such a function code is only readable, such as, AC drive model, actually detected parameter and running record parameter.
- (2) Such a function code cannot be modified in the running state and can only be changed at stop.

4.3 Viewing Status Parameters

There are stop state parameters and running state parameters.

It has 4 status parameters in the stop or running state .You can press ">>" on the keypad to display status parameters. Which parameters are displayed is determined by the values of F16.03 \sim F16.06 (Running state parameters 1 \sim 4), F16.07 \sim F16.10 (stop state parameters1 \sim 4), it can select the U00 group.

4.4 Motor Auto-tuning

Tuning is valid only when the keyboard command mode. Set tuning mode (stationary or rotating), press the ENT key to confirm, the keyboard will display TUNE, then press the RUN key, the inverter will drive motor acceleration and deceleration, positive inversion operation, and the run indicator lights. Tuning duration of about two minutes, when the display TUNE message disappears, returning to normal parameter display status, which means that the tuning is completed.

4.5 Password Setting

The inverter provides password protection function, it is set a user's password when F00.00 set to nonzero. If five minutes without operating the keypad, the password protection is effective, and the keypad will show "-----", then the user must enter the correct password to enter the regular menu, otherwise inaccessible.

There are three ways a user password into force:

Method 1: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then press the ESC + ENT key.

Method 2: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then do not use the keypad within five minutes.

Method 3: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then completely power down and then power.

If you want to cancel the password protection functions, only through a password to enter, and set $\mathsf{F00.00}$ to 0.

4.6 Keypad lock

4.6.1 Keypad lock

The following three methods to any one immediately lock all or part of the keypad buttons; see the definition of the function code F16.02.

Method 1: Set F16.02parameter to nonzero, then press the ESC + ENT key.

Method 2: Set F16.02 parameter to nonzero, and then do not use the keypad within five minutes.

Method 3: Set F16.02 parameter to nonzero, then completely power down and then power.

4.6.2 Keypad unlock

Press the ESC + >> keys to unlock.Unlocking operation does not change the value of F16.02, That means when Meet the keypad locking conditions, the keypad will be locked again. If you want the control panel no longer be locked, after unlocking the F16.02 must change the value to 0.

4.7 Shortcut menus function code description

Factory setting mode is changed to be shortcut menu mode (F00.01=1) in the software version above V1.07, group 17 is for the parameters of shortcut menu.

The difference of display between shortcut manual and basic menu is in the second level menu, please refer to below the details of difference and the switching method.

Menu mode	Shortcut menu	Basic menu
Display difference	F01.01. The last digit of F01.01. function code is with radix point, no flashing	F01.01 function code is without radix point, and flashing
Function difference	1. Press or for up-down switch in F17 function code 2. can't return back to first level menu	1. Press sequency 2. Press menu up-down switch in return back to first level
Switch	Method 1. Setting F00.01=0 to basic menu Method 2. Long Press when display second level menu, switch to basic menu automatically	Method 1. Setting F00.01 to shortcut menu Method 2. Long press when display second level menu, switch to shortcut menu automatically

If the shortcut menu is not enough, user can reset the shortcut menu, refer to group F17 for details.

Chapter 5 List of Parameter

Group F00 \sim F17 are standard function parameters. Group U00 is status monitoring parameters. Group U01 is fault record parameters.

The symbols in the function code table are described as follows:

"A" means the value of this parameter can be modified in stop and running status of drive;

"x" means the value of this parameter cannot be modified when drive is running;

"O" means this parameter is a measured value that cannot be modified;

Default: The value when restored to factory default. Neither measured parameter value nor recorded value will be restored.

Setting Range: the scope of setting and display of parameters

SY380 parameter groups are listed below:

Category	Parameter Group
System Parameters	F00: System Parameters
	F01: Frequency Command
Basic Parameters	F02: Start/Stop Control Start/Stop Control
	F03: Accelerate/Decelerate Parameters
	F04: Digital Input
	F05: Digital Output
Input & Output Terminals	F06: Analog and Pulse Input
	F07: Analog and Pulse Output
	F22: Virtual IO
	F08: Parameters of Motor 1
Motor and Control Parameters	F09: V/f Control Parameters of Motor 1
	F10: Vector Control Parameters of Motor 1
Protection Parameters	F11: Protection Parameters
	F12: Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function
Application Darameters	F13: Process PID
Application Parameters	F14: Swing Frequency, Fixed Length , Count and
	Wakeup
Communication Parameters	F15: Communication Parameters
Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters	F16: Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters
User-defined Display Parameters	F17: User-defined Display Parameters
Manitarina Davanatara	U00: Status monitoring
Monitoring Parameters	U01: Fault record

5.1 Five LED (digital) display indicators

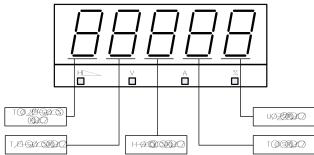


Fig.5-1 LED indicators

5.2 Standard Function Parameters

Table 5-1 Standard Function Parameters

Param.	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Default	Attr
Group F	00: System Parameters			
F00.00	Setting of User Password	0~65535	0	×
F00.01	Display of Parameters	0: Display all parameters 1: Only display F00.00, F00.01 and user-defined parameters F17.00~F17.29 2: Only display A0-00, A0-01, and the parameters different with factory default	0	×
F00.02	Parameter Protection	O: All parameter programmable 1: Only F00.02 and this parameter programmable	0	×
F00.03	G/P type display	O: G type (constant torque load) 1: P type (variable torque load e.g. fan and pump)	0	×
F00.04	Parameter Initialization	O: No operation 1: Restore all parameters to factory default (excluding motor parameters) 2: Clear fault record 3: Back up currentuser parameters 4: Restore user backup parameters 5: Restore factory default(include motor parameter) 6: Power consumption zero clearing(U00.35)	0	×
F00.05	Copy of Parameters(Need an uploading and downloading module)	O: No operation 1: Upload parameter 2: Download parameter (excluding motor parameters) 3: Download parameter (including motor parameters)	0	×
F00.06	Parameter editing mode	0:Editable via keypad and RS485 1:Editable via keypad 2:Editable via RS485	0	×

71300 36	iles boost iliverter			
	Motor 1 control mode	0: Voltage/Frequency (V/F)		
F00.08		control	1	×
. 00.00		1:Sensor-less vector control 1		
		2: Sensor-less vector control 2		
F00.09	DI7/HI input mode	0:Digital input terminal 7	0	×
		1: Pulse input		
		Unit's place: Al1	_	
		0: Analog input		
F00.10	AI1\AI2\AI3 input mode	1: Digital input	000	×
		Decade: Al2 (same as Al1)		
		Hundreds place: Al3 (same as Al1)		
F00.11	Y2/HO input mode	0: Digital 0utput terminal 2	0	×
1 00.11	12/110 input mode	1: Pulse output		
		Unit's place: PWM modulation		
		mode		
		0: Fixed carrier		
		1: Random carrier		
		2: Derating of fixed carrier		
		3: Derating of random carrier		
		Decade: PWM modulation mode		
F00.12	PWM optimization	0: Seven-segment mode	000	×
1 00.12	F WWW Optimization	1: Five-segment mode] 000	
		2: Five-segment and	1	
		seven-segment automatic		
		switchover	-	
		Hundreds place: over-modulation		
		adjustment		
		0: Disabled		
		1: Enabled		
F00.13	Carrier frequency	0.700∼16.000kHz	Model	
1 00.10	. ,	0.700 TO.000KTI2	defined	
F00.14	Upper carrier	0.700∼16.000kHz	8.000kHz	×
	frequency			
F00.15	Lower carrier	0.700~16.000kHz	2.000kHz	×
F00.16	frequency Output voltage	5.0~150.0%	100.0%	×
F00.16	Output voltage		100.0%	
		0: Disabled		
		1: Enabled		
F00.47	AVD	2: AVR is disabled if the DC	,	١.,
F00.17	AVR	bus voltage > the rated	1	×
		voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltage≤the		
		rated voltage of DC bus.		
		0: Run at power-on		
F00.18	Fan control	1: Fan working during running	1	×
F00.19	Factory password	0~65535	0	×
			Model	
F00.20	Inverter rated power	0.2~710.0kW	defined	0
500.0 :			Model	
F00.21	Inverter rated voltage	60∼660V	defined	0
E00.00	In the second se	0.4 4500.04	Model	
F00.22	Inverter rated current	0.1∼1500.0A	defined	0
E00.22	Software version	0.00~,655.25	Model	0
F00.23	Software version	0.00~655.35	defined	0
F00.24	Dealer password	0~65535	0	×
F00.25	Setting operation time	0~65535h(0: Invaild)	0h	×
. 55.25	9 = p = . au o 1 u 10			

Group F	01: Frequency Command	3 1 380 Sei		
0.000		0: Master frequency source		
		1: Auxiliary frequency source	1	
		2: Master +Auxiliary	†	
	Frequency source	3: Master - Auxiliary	†	
F01.00	selection	4: MAX{Master, Auxiliary }	0	×
	Selection	5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary }	1	
			-	
		6: AI1 (Master + Auxiliary)	-	
		7: Al2 (Master +Auxiliary)		
		0:Master digital setting (F01.02)	-	
		1: keypad potentiometer	1	
		2: Analog input Al1	1	
		3: Communication	1	
F01.01	Master Frequency	4: Multi-reference	1	×
101.01	Command Source	5: PLC	'	_ ^
		6: Process PID output		
		7: X7/HI pulse input	1	
		8: AI2	1	
		9: Al3	1	
504.00	Digital Setting of Master			
F01.02	Frequency	0.00∼Fmax	50.00Hz	
	. ,	0: Auxiliary digital setting		
		(F01.04)		
	Auxiliary Frequency	1: keypad potentiometer	1	
		2: Analog input Al1	1	
		3: Communication	†	
F01.03		4: Multi-reference	0	×
101.03	Command Source	5: PLC	1 0	^
		6: Process PID output	1	
		7: X7/HI pulse input	-	
			-	
		8: Analog input Al2	1	
	D: '' 1 ''' '	9: Analog input Al3		
F01.04	Digital setting of auxiliary frequency	0.00∼Fmax	50.00Hz	Δ
	Range of auxiliary	0: Relative to maximum frequency		
F01.05	frequency	1: Relative to master frequency	0	×
	Coeff of auxiliary	. ,		
F01.06	frequency	0.0~150.0%	100.0%	
F01.07	Jog frequency	0.00∼Fmax	5.00Hz	Δ
F01.08	Maximum frequency	20.00∼600.00Hz	50.00Hz	×
		Fdown~Fmax		
F01.09	Upper limit frequency	Lower limit frequency~maximum	50.00Hz	×
1 0 1.00	Spor mine noquency	frequency	00.00112	"
F01.10	Lower limit frequency	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	×
FU1.10	Lower limit frequency	•	0.00HZ	<u> </u>
	Operation when command	0: Run at lower limit frequency		
F01.11	frequency lower than	1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated	0	×
	lower limit frequency	after the time delay set by F01.12		
E04.42	Lower limit frequency	0.0~.6000.00	60.00	×
F01.12	running time	0.0~6000.0s	60.0s	^
E04.40	Up to this frequency, start	0.00, 600,0011-	50 00LI-	_
F01.13	frequency compensation	0.00~600.00Hz	50.00Hz	
E04.44	Frequency compensation	0.00 50.0011-	0.0011	_
F01.14	per 50Hz	0.00~50.00Hz	0.00Hz	
Group F	02: Start/Stop Control			
F02.00		0: Keypad control (LED off)	0	×
	·	· · · · /		

F02.01 Running direct F02.02 Reverse-proof F02.03 Dead time bet forward and reserved forward forwa	f action ween everse	1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED blinking) 0: Forward 1: Reverse 0: Reverse enabled 1: Reverse disabled 0.0~6000.0s Unit's place: 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart Ten's place: 0:Ungrounded short-circuit detection 1:Grounding short-circuit detection 1:Grounding short-circuit detection before the first starts 2:Grounding short-circuit detection before each starts Hundred's place: Speed tracking 0:Track from zero speed 1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable 0.00~10.00Hz	0 0.0s	△ × × ×
F02.02 Reverse-proof F02.03 Dead time bet forward and reverse forw	f action ween everse	blinking) 0: Forward 1: Reverse 0: Reverse enabled 1: Reverse disabled 0.0~6000.0s Unit's place: 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart Ten's place: 0:Ungrounded short-circuit detection before the first starts 2:Grounding short-circuit detection before each starts Hundred's place: Speed tracking 0:Track from zero speed 1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable	0 0.0s	×
F02.02 Reverse-proof F02.03 Dead time bet forward and reverse forw	f action ween everse	0: Forward 1: Reverse 0: Reverse enabled 1: Reverse disabled 0.0~6000.0s Unit's place: 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart Ten's place: 0:Ungrounded short-circuit detection before the first starts 2:Grounding short-circuit detection before each starts Hundred's place: Speed tracking 0:Track from zero speed 1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable	0 0.0s	×
F02.02 Reverse-proof F02.03 Dead time bet forward and reverse forw	f action ween everse	1: Reverse 0: Reverse enabled 1: Reverse disabled 0.0~6000.0s Unit's place: 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart Ten's place: 0:Ungrounded short-circuit detection 1:Grounding short-circuit detection before the first starts 2:Grounding short-circuit detection before each starts Hundred's place: Speed tracking 0:Track from zero speed 1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable	0 0.0s	×
F02.03 Dead time bet forward and reserve for forward and reserve for forward frequency forward for	ween everse	0: Reverse enabled 1: Reverse disabled 0.0~6000.0s Unit's place: 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart Ten's place: 0:Ungrounded short-circuit detection 1:Grounding short-circuit detection before the first starts 2:Grounding short-circuit detection before each starts Hundred's place: Speed tracking 0:Track from zero speed 1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable	0.0s	×
F02.03 Dead time bet forward and reserve for forward and reserve for forward frequency forward for	ween everse	1: Reverse disabled 0.0~6000.0s Unit's place: 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart Ten's place: 0:Ungrounded short-circuit detection 1:Grounding short-circuit detection before the first starts 2:Grounding short-circuit detection before each starts Hundred's place: Speed tracking 0:Track from zero speed 1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable	0.0s	×
F02.03 forward and ref F02.04 Start mode F02.05 Start frequence F02.06 Startup frequence F02.07 Startup DC brain F02.08 DC braking tim F02.09 Speed search F02.10 Sped search F02.11 Sped search F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequence F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking	everse	Unit's place: 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart Ten's place: 0:Ungrounded short-circuit detection 1:Grounding short-circuit detection before the first starts 2:Grounding short-circuit detection before each starts Hundred's place: Speed tracking 0:Track from zero speed 1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable	0000	
F02.04 Start mode F02.05 Start frequence F02.06 Startup freque time F02.07 Startup DC bra F02.08 DC braking tim F02.09 Speed search F02.10 Sped search F02.11 Sped search F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequence DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking	-y	0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart Ten's place: 0:Ungrounded short-circuit detection 1:Grounding short-circuit detection before the first starts 2:Grounding short-circuit detection before each starts Hundred's place: Speed tracking 0:Track from zero speed 1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable	-	×
F02.05 Start frequence F02.06 Startup frequence f02.07 Startup DC bracking time F02.08 DC braking time F02.09 Speed search F02.10 Sped search F02.11 Sped search F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequence DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking		1:Grounding short-circuit detection before the first starts 2:Grounding short-circuit detection before each starts Hundred's place: Speed tracking 0:Track from zero speed 1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable	-	×
F02.06 Startup frequentime F02.07 Startup DC braine F02.08 DC braking time F02.09 Speed search F02.10 Sped search F02.11 Sped search F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequence DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking		1:Track from max frequency Thousand's place: Select if Jog function takes the priority 0:Disable 1:Enable	0.0011-	
F02.06 Startup frequentime F02.07 Startup DC braine F02.08 DC braking time F02.09 Speed search F02.10 Sped search F02.11 Sped search F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequence DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking		0.00~10.00Hz	0.0011-	
F02.06 time F02.07 Startup DC braking tin F02.08 DC braking tin F02.09 Speed search of F02.11 Sped search of F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequency DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking	ncy holding		0.00Hz	×
F02.08 DC braking tin F02.09 Speed search F02.10 Sped search of F02.11 Sped search of F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequency DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking	ney notuing	0.0~100.0s	0.0s	×
F02.09 Speed search of F02.10 Sped search of F02.11 Sped search of F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequency DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking	akin current	0.0~150.0%	0.0%	×
F02.10 Sped search of F02.11 Sped search of F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequency DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking	ne at start	0.0∼100.0s	0.0s	×
F02.11 Sped search of F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequency DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking	current	0.0~180.0%	130.0%	Δ
F02.11 Sped search of F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequency DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking	decel time	0.0∼10.0s	1.0s	×
F02.12 Stop mode F02.13 Initial frequency DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking F02.15 Waiting time of braking		0.01~5.00	0.30	Δ
F02.13 DC braking F02.14 Stop DC braking Waiting time of braking	Joennolent	0: Ramp to stop 1: Coast to stop	- 0	×
F02.14 Stop DC braki Waiting time of braking	cy of stop	0.01~50.00Hz	2.00Hz	×
F02.15 Waiting time of braking	na current	0.0~150.0%	0.0%	×
		0.0~30.0s	0.0s	×
FUZ. IO SLOD DU DIAKI	ng time	0.0∼30.0s	0.0s	×
	<u> </u>	0: Disabled	1	
F02.17 Dynamic brake	е	1: Enabled 2: Enabled at running 3: Enabled at deceleration	0	×
F02.18 Voltage of dyn	ıamic	480~800V	700V	×
F02.19 Brake use ration		5.0~100.0%	100.0%	×
F02.20 0Hz output se	D	0: No voltage output	- 0	×
F02.21 Auto-start of p		1. Voltage output	+	Δ
F02.22 Waiting time b	lection	1: Voltage output 0: Invalid 1: Valid	0	

	1	2.000 20	es boost ii	
	auto-start and power-on again			
Group F	03: Accel/Decel Parameters			
F03.00	Accel time 1	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.01	Decel time 1	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.02	Accel time 2	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.03	Decel time 2	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	\wedge
F03.03	Accel time 3	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	\wedge
	-			
F03.05	Decel time 3	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.06	Accel time 4	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.07	Decel time 4	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.08	Jog accel time	0.0∼6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.09	Jog decel time	0.0∼6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.10	Accel/Decele curve	0: Linear Accel/Decel	0	×
1 00.10	·	1: S-curve Accel/Decel		
F03.11	Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve	0.0∼6000.0s	0.0s	×
F03.12	Time unit of acceleration	0: 0.1s	0	×
1 03.12	and deceleration	1: 0.01s	0	_ ^
F03.13	Frequency switchover point between acceleration time 1 and acceleration time 2	0.00∼Fmax	0.00Hz	×
F03.14	Frequency switchover point between deceleration time 1 and deceleration time 2	0.00∼Fmax	0.00Hz	×
F03.15	End segment time of acceleration of S curve	0.0∼6000.0s	0.0s	×
F03.16	Initial segment time of deceleration of S curve	0.0∼6000.0s	0.0s	×
F03.17	End segment time of deceleration of S curve	0.0∼6000.0s	0.0s	×
Group F				
F04.00	Function of terminal DI1	00: No function	1	×
F04.01	Function of terminal DI2	01: Running forward (FWD)	2	×
F04.02	Function of terminal DI3	02: Running reverse (REV)	7	×
F04.03	Function of terminal DI4	03: Three-wire control 04: JOG forward	13	×
F04.04	Function of terminal DI5	05: JOG forward	0	×
F04.05	Function of terminal DI6	06: Coast to stop	0	×
F04.06	Function of terminal DI7	07: Fault reset (RESET)	0	×
F04.07	Function of terminal AI1	08: Running suspended	0	×
F04.08	Function of terminal Al2	09: External fault input	0	×
F04.09	Function of terminal Al3	10: Terminal UP 11: Terminal DOWN 12: UP/DOWN (including //// key) adjustment clear 13: Multi-step frequency terminal 1 14: Multi-step frequency terminal 2 15: Multi-step frequency terminal 3 16: Multi-step frequency terminal 4 17: Accel/Decel time determinant 1 18: Accel/Decel time determinant 1 19: Accel/Decel disabled(ramp stop not inclusive)	0	×

31300 36	enes boost inventer			
		20: Switch to auxiliary speed		
		setting		
		21: PLC status reset		
		22: Simple PLC paused		
		23: Simple PLC paused		
		24: PID adjustment direction		
		25: PID integration paused		
		26: PID parameter switch		
		27: Swing frequency pause(output		
		the currentfrequency)		
		28: Swing frequency reset(output		
		the central frequency)		
		29: Run command switched to		
		keypad contro		
		30: Run command switched to		
		terminal control		
		31: Run command switched to		
		communication control		
		32: Count input		
		33: Count clear		
		33: Count clear 34: Length count		
		35: Length clear		
		36: DC brake input command at		
		•		
		Stop		
		37: Speed/torque control switch		
		38:No reverse		
	Filteria a time e ef dinite!	39:No forward		
F04.10	Filtering time of digital input terminal	0.000∼1.000s	0.010s	
	Delay time before terminal			
F04.11	DI1 is valid	0.0∼300.0s	0.0s	
F04.12	Delay time before terminal	0.0∼300.0s	0.0s	Δ
F04.12	DI2 is valid		0.05	
	04.13 Terminal DI1∼DI5 positive/negative logic	DI5、DI4、DI3、DI2、DI1		
		0: Positive logic(Terminals are on		
F04.13		at 0V/off at 24V)	00000	×
positive/flegative logic	1: Negative Logic (Terminals are			
	F04.14 Terminal DI6~AI3 positive/negative logic F04.15 FWD/REV terminal control mode	off at 0V/on at 24V)		
		Al3、Al2、Al1、Dl7、Dl6		
F04.14		0: Positive logic	00000	×
		1: Negative Logic	1	
		0: Two-wire mode 1		
		1: Two-wire mode 2	0	
F04.15		2: Three-wire mode 1		×
		3: Three-wire mode 2		
		Unit's place: action when stop		
		0: Clear		×
		1: Holding		
		Ten's place: action on power loss		
	Terminal UP/DOWN	0: Clear		
F04.16	Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment	1: Holding	00001	
1 34.10	control	Hundreds place: integral function]	
		0: No integral function		
		1: Integral function enabled		
		Thousand's place: Select if it can	1	
		be reduced to negative frequency		
		0: Disable		
	-			

Terminal UP/DOWN 0: Not Clear 1: Clear					
to clear UP/DOWN 0: Not Clear 1: Clear Terminal UP/DOWN frequency change step size Delay time before terminal DI12 is invalid F04.19 Delay time before terminal D12 is invalid Group F05 Digital Output F05.00 Y1 output function F05.01 Y2 output function F05.02 Relay 1 output function F05.02 Relay 2 output function F05.03 Relay 2 output function F05.04 Terminal D15 is invalid To clear UP/DOWN 0: Not Clear 1: Clear 1: Clear 0: Level effective 1: Edge trigger + Level effective (When power on) 2: Edge trigger + Level effective (Every start) 0.0~300.0s 0.0s 0.os 0.o			1: Enable		
F04.17 Terminal UP/DOWN frequency change step size 0.00~50.00Hz 0.00:Disabled 200ms △ △ △ △ △ △ △ △ △			to clear UP/DOWN 0: Not Clear		
Terminal action selection when power on 1: Edge trigger +Level effective(When power on) 2: Edge trigger +Level effective(Every start) 0 0 0 0	F04.17	frequency change step			Δ
F04.20 Dl1 is invalid F04.20 Delay time before terminal Dl2 is invalid Group F05 Digital Output F05.00 Y1 output function F05.01 Y2 output function F05.02 Relay 1 output function O2: Fault output 04: Frequency-level detection FDT1 output 05: Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop) 06: Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop) 07: Upper limit frequency attained 09: Frequency attained 10: Inverter is ready to work 11: Drive (motor) overloaded alarm 12: Inverter overheat warning 13: Current running time attained 14: Accumulative power-on time attained 15: Consecutive running time attained	F04.18	when power on	Edge trigger +Level effective(When power on) Edge trigger +Level	0	×
F05.03 Relay 2 output function To5.03 Relay 2 output function To6.05	F04.19	DI1 is invalid	0.0∼300.0s	0.0s	Δ
F05.00 Y1 output function F05.01 Y2 output function F05.02 Relay 1 output function Color FDT1 output O1: Drive is running O2: Fault output O3: Frequency-level detection FDT2 output O4: Frequency-level detection FDT2 output O5: Drive in OHz running 1(no output at stop) O6: Drive in OHz running 2(output at stop) O7: Upper limit frequency attained O8: Lower limit frequency attained O9: Frequency attained 10: Inverter is ready to work 11: Drive (motor) overloaded alarm 12: Inverter overheat warning 13: Current running time attained 14: Accumulative power-on time attained 15: Consecutive running time attained		DI2 is invalid	0.0∼300.0s	0.0s	Δ
F05.01 Y2 output function F05.02 Relay 1 output function O1: Drive is running O2: Fault output O3: Frequency-level detection FDT1 output O4: Frequency-level detection FDT2 output O5: Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop) O6: Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop) O7: Upper limit frequency attained O8: Lower limit frequency attained O9: Frequency attained 10: Inverter is ready to work 11: Drive (motor) overloaded alarm 12: Inverter overheat warning 13: Current running time attained 14: Accumulative power-on time attained 15: Consecutive running time attained					
F05.02 Relay 1 output function 02: Fault output 03: Frequency-level detection FDT1 output 04: Frequency-level detection FDT2 output 05: Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop) 06: Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop) 07: Upper limit frequency attained 08: Lower limit frequency attained 09: Frequency attained 10: Inverter is ready to work 11: Drive (motor) overloaded alarm 12: Inverter overheat warning 13: Current running time attained 14: Accumulative power-on time attained 15: Consecutive running time attained					×
F05.03 Relay 2 output function O3: Frequency-level detection FDT1 output 04: Frequency-level detection FDT2 output 05: Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop) 06: Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop) 07: Upper limit frequency attained 08: Lower limit frequency attained 10: Inverter is ready to work 11: Drive (motor) overloaded alarm 12: Inverter overheat warning 13: Current running time attained 14: Accumulative power-on time attained 15: Consecutive running time attained					
FDT1 output 04: Frequency-level detection FDT2 output 05: Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop) 06: Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop) 07: Upper limit frequency attained 08: Lower limit frequency attained 10: Inverter is ready to work 11: Drive (motor) overloaded alarm 12: Inverter overheat warning 13: Current running time attained 14: Accumulative power-on time attained 15: Consecutive running time attained	F05.02	Relay 1 output function			×
16: PLC cycle completed 17: Set count value attained 18: Designated count value attained 19: Length attained 20: Under load alarm 21:Brake output 22: DI1 23: DI2 24:When reach the range of set frequency(FDT1)	F05.03	Relay 2 output function	04: Frequency-level detection FDT2 output 05: Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop) 06: Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop) 07: Upper limit frequency attained 08: Lower limit frequency attained 09: Frequency attained 10: Inverter is ready to work 11: Drive (motor) overloaded alarm 12: Inverter overheat warning 13: Current running time attained 14: Accumulative power-on time attained 15: Consecutive running time attained 16: PLC cycle completed 17: Set count value attained 18: Designated count value attained 19: Length attained 20: Under load alarm 21:Brake output 22: Dl1 23: Dl2 24:When reach the range of set	11	×
F05.04 Y1 output delay time $0.0\sim6000.0s$ 0.0s \triangle	F05.04	Y1 output delay time	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.0s	Δ
F05.05 Y2 output delay time $0.0\sim6000.0s$ 0.0s \triangle					_
F05.06 R1 output delay time $0.0\sim6000.0s$ $0.0s$ \triangle					
F05.07 R2 output delay time $0.0\sim6000.0s$ $0.0s$ \triangle					
F05.08 Enabled state of digital Unit's place: Y1 0000 ×			Unit's place: Y1	0000	×

31000 00	ries Boost Inverter			
	output	0: Positive logic		
		1: Negative logic		
		Ten's place: Y2 (same as unit's		
		place)		
		Hundreds place: Relay 1 output		
		(same as unit's place)		
		Thousands place: Relay 2 output		
		(same as unit's place)		
F05.09	Detection width of	0.00∼20.00Hz	5.00Hz	×
F05.09	frequency attained	0.00~20.00H2	5.00HZ	*
F05.10	FDT1 upper bound	0.00∼Fmax	30.00Hz	×
F05.11	FDT1 lower bound	0.00∼Fmax	30.00Hz	×
F05.12	FDT2 upper bound	0.00~Fmax	30.00Hz	×
F05.13	FDT2 lower bound	0.00∼Fmax	30.00Hz	×
F05.14	Consecutive running time	0.0~6000.0Min 0.0:Disabled	0.0Min	×
F05.15	Accumulative power-on time setting	0∼65535h 0:Disabled	0h	×
F05.16	Accumulative running time setting	0∼65535h 0:Disabled	0h	×
E05.45	Ĭ	0: Disabled		
F05.17	Brake control selection	1: Enabled	0	×
F05.18	Brake opened frequency	Closed frequency ~30.00Hz	2.50Hz	×
F05.19	Brake opened current	0.0~200.0%	0.0%	Δ
F05.20	Brake open waiting time	0.00~10.00s	0.07s	×
F05.21	Brake open operating time	0.00~10.00s	0.50s	×
F05.21	Brake closed frequency	0.00~10.00s 0.00Hz~opened frequency	2.00Hz	×
		1 ,		
F05.23	Brake close waiting time	0.00~10.00s	0.00s	×
F05.24	Brake close operating time	0.00~10.00s	0.50s	×
Group F		0.00/	1	
F06.00	Minimum input of curve Al1	0.0%∼input of inflection point1 of curve Al1	1.0%	Δ
F06.01	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al1	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
	Input of inflection point	Minimum input of curve Al1~Input		
F06.02	1 of curve Al1	of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	100.0%	
				_
F06.03	Set value corresponding to input of inflection	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
	point 1 of curve Al1			
F06.04	Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1 ~ Maximum input of curve Al1	100.0%	Δ
F06.05	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.06	Maximum input of curve Al1	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.07	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.08	Minimum input of curve Al2	0.0%∼input of inflection point1 of curve Al2	1.0%	Δ
F06.09	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al2	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ

SY380 Series Boost Inverter

		31300 Seli	es Doost II	IVEIL
F06.10	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2	Minimum input of curve Al1∼Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	100.0%	Δ
F06.11	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.12	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2~Maximum input of curve Al2	100.0%	Δ
F06.13	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.14	Maximum input of curve Al2	Input of inflection point A of curve AI2~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.15	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al2	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.16	Minimum input of curve Al3	0.0%∼input of inflection point1 of curve Al3	0.0%	Δ
F06.17	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al3	-100.0~100.0%	-100.0%	Δ
F06.18	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al3	Minimum input of curve Al1∼Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al3	25.0%	Δ
F06.19	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al3	-100.0~100.0%	-50.0%	Δ
F06.20	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al3	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al3 ~ Maximum input of curve Al3	75.0%	Δ
F06.21	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al3	-100.0~100.0%	25.0%	Δ
F06.22	Maximum input of curve Al3	Input of inflection point A of curve AI3~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.23	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al3	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.24	Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	0.0∼Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	0.5%	Δ
F06.25	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F06.26	Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer~100.0	99.9%	Δ
F06.27	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.28	Al1 terminal filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
F06.29	Al2 terminal filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
F06.30	Al3 terminal filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
F06.31	Keypad potentiometer filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
F06.32	Minimum input of curve HI	0.00 kHz∼Maximum input of curve HI	0.00kHz	Δ
F06.33	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve HI	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ

31300 SE	nes boost inverter			
F06.34	Maximum input of curve HI	Minimum input of curve HI∼ 100.00kHz	50.00kHz	Δ
F06.35	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve HI	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.36	HI terminal filtering time	0.000∼10.000s	0.100s	\wedge
Group F		l .	0.1000	
F07.00	AO1 output function	00: No output	1	×
F07.01	AO2 output function	01: Output frequency	2	×
F07.02	Y2/HO output function (when used as HO)	02: Command frequency 03: Output current 04: Output voltage 05: Output power 06: Bus voltage 07: +10V 08: keypad potentiometer 09: Al1 10: Al2 11: Al3 12: HI 13: Output torque 14: Ao communication given 1 15: Ao communication given 2	3	×
F07.03	AO1 offset	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F07.04	AO1 gain	-2.000~2.000	1.000	Δ
F07.05	AO1 filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F07.06	AO2 offset	-100.0~100.0%	0.00%	Δ
F07.07	AO2 gain	-2.000~2.000	1.000	Δ
F07.08	AO2 filtering time	0.000∼10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F07.09	HO maximum output pulse frequency	0.01~100.00kHz	50.00kHz	Δ
F07.10	HO output filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.010s	Δ
Group F	08 Parameters of Motor 1			
F08.00	Motor 1 type selection	O: Three phase asynchronous motors 1: Reserved 2: Single phase asynchronous motors (Remove capacity) 3: Single phase asynchronous motors (No need to remove capacity)	0	×
F08.01	Power rating of motor 1	0.1~1000.0kW	Model defined	×
F08.02	Rated voltage of motor 1	60∼660V	Model defined	×
F08.03	Rated current of motor 1	0.1∼1500.0A	Model defined	×
F08.04	Rated frequency of motor 1	20.00∼Fmax	Model defined	×
F08.05	Rated speed of motor 1	1~30000	Model defined	×
F08.08	Stator resistance R1 of async motor 1	0.001~65.535Ω	Model defined	×
F08.09	Rotor resistance R2 of async motor 1	0.001~65.535Ω	Model defined	×
F08.10	Leakage inductance L1 of async motor 1	0.01∼655.35mH	Model defined	×

		31300 361	ics boost ii	IVCIL
F08.11	Mutual inductance L2 of asynchronous motor 1	0.1∼6553.5mH	Model defined	×
F08.12	No-load current of async motor 1	0.1~1500.0A	Model defined	×
F08.13	Field weakening coeff 1 of async motor 1	0.0~100.0	87%	×
F08.14	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	0.0~100.0	75%	×
F08.15	Field weakening coeff 3 of async motor 1	0.0~100.0	70%	×
F08.21	Motor's pole number	0~1000	4	0
F08.30	Autotuning of motor 1	No autotuning Static autotuning of async motor Rotary autotuning of async motor	0	×
Group F	09 V/f Control Parameters			
Group		00: Linear V/F 01: Multi-stage V/F 02:1.2nd power V/F 03:1.4th power V/F		
F09.00	V/f curve setting	04:1.6th power V/F 05:1.8th power V/F 06: 2.0nd power V/F 07: V/F complete separation 08: V/F half separation 09: 1.2 power inverse curve V/F	0	×
		10: 1.4 power inverse curve V/F 11: 1.6 power inverse curve V/F 12: 1.8 power inverse curve V/F 13: 2.0 power inverse curve V/F		
F09.01	Torque boost	0.1%–30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque boost)	0.0%	Δ
F09.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	0.00∼Fmax	50.00Hz	Δ
F09.03	Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1)	0.00∼F09.05	0.00Hz	Δ
F09.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1 (V1)	0.0~100.0	5.0%	Δ
F09.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2(F2)	F09.03~F09.05	5.00Hz	Δ
F09.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2 (V2)	0.0~100.0	14.0%	Δ
F09.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3(F3)	F09.05~F09.09	25.00Hz	Δ
F09.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3 (V3)	0.0~100.0	50.0%	Δ
F09.09	Multi-point V/F frequency 4(F4)	F09.07∼rated motor frequency	50.00Hz	Δ
F09.10	Multi-point V/F voltage 4 (V4)	0.0~100.0 Ue=100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F09.11	V/F slip compensation gain	0.0~300.0%	80.0%	Δ
F09.12	Stator voltagedrop compensation gain	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	Δ
F09.13	Excitation boost gain	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	Δ
F09.14	Oscillation Suppression	0.0~300.0%	100.0%	Δ

71000 00	nes boost inverter			
		0: Digital setting (F09.16)		
		1: keypad potentiometer	_	
		2: AI1		
F09.15	Voltage source for V/F	3: Multi-reference	0	×
	separation	4: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)	1	
		5: PID	_	
		6: AI2	4	
		7: Al3		
F09.16	Voltage digital setting for V/F separation	0 V to rated motor voltage	0.0%	Δ
		0.0∼6000.0s		
F09.17	Voltage rise time of V/F separation	It indicates the time for the voltage rising from 0 V to rated	0.1s	Δ
Group E	 10 Vector Control Parameter	Motor voltage.		
Group F	Vector Control Parameter	0: speed control	1	Ι
F10.00	Speed/torque control	1: torque control	0	×
	ASR low-speed	•		
F10.01	proportional gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	15.0	Δ
F10.02	ASR low-speed integration time Ti1	0.001~30.000s	0.050s	Δ
F10.03	ASR switching frequency 1	0.00∼F10.06	5.00Hz	Δ
F10.04	ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2	1~100.0	10.0	Δ
F10.05	ASR high-speed integration time Ti2	0.001~30.000s	0.100s	Δ
F10.06	ASR switching frequency 2	F10.03~Fmax	10.00Hz	Δ
F10.07	ASR input filtering time	0.0∼500.0ms	3.0ms	Δ
F10.08	ASR output filtering time	0.0~500.0ms	0.0ms	Δ
F10.09	Vector control slip gain	50~200%	100%	Δ
1 10.09	Digital setting of torque	30.~20078	10070	
F10.10	upper limit in speed control mode	80.0~200.0%	165.0%	×
F10.11	Excitation adjustment proportional gain Kp1	0.00~10.00	0.50	Δ
F10.12	Excitation adjustment	0.0∼3000.0ms	10.0ms	Δ
1 10.12	integral gain Ti1	0.0 5000.01115	10.01115	
F10.13	Torque adjustment proportional gain Kp2	0.00~10.00	0.50	Δ
F10.14	Torque adjustment integral gain Ti2	0.0∼3000.0ms	10.0ms	Δ
F10.15	Excitation gain coefficient	50.0~200%	100%	Δ
	Ŭ .	0: Set by F10.17		
		1: Keypad potentiometer	1	
		2: Al1	1	
F10.16	Torque setting source	3: AI2	0	×
	under torque control	4: AI3	1	
		5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)		
		6: Communication setting		
F10.17	Digital setting of torque	-200.0~200.0%	50.0%	Δ
F10.18	Forward speed limited value under torque control	0.00∼Fmax	50.00Hz	Δ
F10.19	Reverse speed limited value under torque contro	$0.00\sim$ Fmax	50.00Hz	Δ
		i .		

		31300 361	OO DOOOL II	
F10.20	Set torque accel time	0.0∼6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F10.21	Set torque decel time	0.0∼6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F10.22	Static friction torque compensation	0.0~100.0%	5.00%	Δ
F10.23	Static friction frequency range	0.00~20.00Hz	1.00Hz	Δ
F10.24	Sliding friction torque compensation	0.0~100.0%	1.0%	Δ
F10.25	Rotary inertia compensation coeff	0.0~200.0%	30.0%	Δ
F10.26	Max Frequency source under torque control	0: Set by F10.18 & F10.19 1: Keypad potentiometer 2: Al1 3: Al2 4: Al3 5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)	0	×
Group F	11 Protection Parameters	3()		
F11.00	Current limit control	0: Current limit disabled 1: Current limit mode 1 2: Current limit mode 2	2	×
F11.01	Current limit	100.0~200.0%	150.0%	×
F11.02	Frequency decreasing time(limit current in constant speed operation)	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F11.03	Current limit mode 2 proportion gain	0.1~100.0%	3.0%	Δ
F11.04	Current limit mode 2 integral time	0.00∼10.00s	10.00s	Δ
F11.05	Overvoltage Stall Control	0: Overvoltage stall disabled 1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2	2	×
F11.06	Overvoltage stall voltage	600∼800V	730V	×
F11.07	Overvoltage Stall Mode 2 Proportion Gain	0.0~100.0%	50.0%	Δ
F11.08	Overvoltage stall mode 2 frequency limit	0.00~50.00Hz	5.00Hz	×
F11.10	Protection action 1	Unit's place: Bus undervoltage 0: Fault reported and coast to stop 1: Stop according to the stop mode 2: Fault reported but continue to run 3: Fault protection disabled Ten's place:Power input phase Loss (Err09)(Same as unit's place) Hundred's place:Power output phase loss(Err10)(Same as unit's place) Thousand's place:Motor overload (Err11)(Same as unit's place) Ten thousand's place:Inverter overload(Err11)(Same as unit's place)	03330	×
F11.11	Protection action 2	External equipment fault (Err13) 0: Fault reported and coast to stop 1: Stop according to the stop mode	00000	×

3 1 300 SE	nes boost inverter			
		2: Fault reported but continue to		
		run Ten's place: EEPROM read/write		
		fault (Err15) (Same as unit's place)		
		Hundred's place: Communication		
		overtime error (Err18) (Same as		
		unit's place)		
		Thousand's place: PID feedback		
		loss (Err19) (Same as unit's place)		
		Ten thousand's place: Continuous		
		running time reached (Err20)		
		(Same as unit's place) Unit's place: Module temperature		
		detection disconnection (Err24)		
		0: Fault reported and coast to stop		
		1: Stop according to the stop mode		
F11.12	Protection action 3	2: Fault reported but continue to	00030	×
		run		
		Ten's place: Load becoming 0		
		(Err25) (Same as unit's place)		
		0: Current running frequency		
	Fraguency coloction for	1: Set frequency		
F11.14	Frequency selection for continuing to run upon fault	2: Frequency upper limit	1	×
1 111.14		3: Frequency lower limit		
		4: Backup frequency upon		
		abnormality		
F11.15	Backup frequency upon abnormality	0.00∼Fmax	0.00Hz	×
F11.17	Motor overload protection time	30.0∼300.0s	60.0s	×
		Unit's place: detection option:		
		0: Always detect		
		1: Detect at constant speed only		
		Ten's place: compared object		
		0: Rated current of motor 1: Rated current of drive		
		Hundred's place:Fault reported		
		0:No fault reported		
		1:Fault reported		
		Thousant' place: whether to		
F11.18	Overload alarm	delerate or not when overload	00010	×
		alarm		
		0: No deceleration		
		1: Deceleration Ten thousand's place: given mode		
		for overload threshold		
		0: F11.19 set		
		1: F11.19*VP		
		2: F11.19*AI1		
		3: F11.19*AI2		
E44.40	0 1 1 1 " 1 1 1	4: F11.19*AI3	400.007	
F11.19	Overload alarm threshold	20.0~200.0%	130.0%	×
F11.20	Overload alarm activated time that	0.1∼60.0s	5.0s	×
F11.20	exceeding threshold	0.11 ~00.08	5.08	^
- 44.0:	Inverter overheat warning		Model	
F11.21	threshold	50∼overheat Temperature	defined	×
	Lili Colloid			

		31300 3611	es boost ii	iveit
F11.22	Detection level of load loss	5.0~100.0%	20.0%	×
F11.23	Detection time of load loss	0.1∼60.0s	5.0s	×
	Action selection at	0: Disabled		
F11.24	instantaneous power	1: Deceleration	0	×
	failure	2: Bus voltage constant control		
F11.25	Decel time at instantaneous power failure	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F11.26	Rapid current limit	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	×
F11.27	Times of automatic trip(fault) reset	0~20	0	×
F11.28	Interval of automatic trip(fault) reset	0.1∼100.0s	1.0s	×
F11.29	DO action during fault auto	0: Not act	0	×
F11.29	reset	1: Act	0	^
F11.30	Instantaneous power off bus voltage	60.0%∼Recovery voltage	80.0%	Δ
F11.31	Instantaneous power off recovery voltage	Power off voltage~100.0%	85.0%	Δ
F11.32	Instantaneous power off voltage detection time	0.01∼10.00s	0.10s	Δ
F11.33	Instantaneous power off Kp	0.1~100.0%	40.0%	Δ
F11.34	Instantaneous power off integration time Ti	0.00~10.00s (0.00: Integration invalid)	0.10s	Δ
	Motor temperature sensor type	0: Disabled	0	
F11.35		1: PT100		×
		2: PT1000		
		0: Disabled		-
544.00	Motor temperature sensor		0	
F11.36	current source port	1: AO1		×
		2: AO2		
		0: Disabled		
	Motor temperature sensor	1: Al1	0	
F11.37	input channels	2: Al2		×
	·	3: Al3		
	NA-tt	3: Al3		
F11.38	Motor temperature warning action threshold	0~200℃	90℃	Δ
F11.39	Motor temperature protection action threshold	0~200℃	110℃	Δ
Group F1	12: Multi-Reference and Sim	ple PLC Function		
F12.00	Reference 0	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.01	Reference 1	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.02	Reference 2	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.03	Reference 3	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.04	Reference 4	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.05	Reference 5	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.06	Reference 6	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.07	Reference 7	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ

_	Ties boost inverter			
F12.09	Reference 9	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.10	Reference 10	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.11	Reference 11	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.12	Reference 12	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.13	Reference 13	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.14	Reference 14	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.15	Reference 15	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
		0: Digital setting (F12.00)		
		1: keypad potentiometer		
		2: Al1		
F12.16	Reference 0 source	3: Process PID output	0	×
		4: X7/HI pulse input		
		5: Al2		
		6: Al3		
		Unit's place: PLC running mode	1	
		0: Stop after a single cycle	_	
		1: Continue to run with the last		
		frequency after a single cycle 2: Repeat cycles	-	
		Ten's place: started mode	1	
		0: Continue to run from the step of	1	
	Running mode of simple PLC	stop (or fault)		
		1: Run from the first step		
		"multi-step frequency 0"	0000	
F12.17		2: Run from the eighth step		×
1 12.17		"multi-step frequency 8"	_ 0000	^
		3: Run from the fifteenth step		
		"multi-step frequency 15"	1	
		Hundreds place:power loss memory		
		0: Memory disabled on power loss	-	
		1: Memory enabled on power loss	1	
		Thousands place: unit of simple	1	
		PLC running time		
		0: Second (s)		
		1: Minute (min)		
F12.18	Running time of step 0	0.0∼6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.19	Running time of step 1	0.0∼6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.20	Running time of step 2	0.0∼6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.21	Running time of step 3	0.0∼6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.22	Running time of step 4	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.23	Running time of step 5	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.24	Running time of step 6	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.25	Running time of step 7	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.26	Running time of step 8	0.0∼6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.27	Running time of step 9	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.28	Running time of step 10	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.29	Running time of step 11	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.30	Running time of step 12	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.31	Running time of step 13	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.32	Running time of step 14	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.33	Running time of step 15	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.33	Acceleration/deceleration	0.0° -0000.0s(II)	0.08(11)	Δ
F12.34	Acceleration/deceleration	U ~ 3	1 0	$\Box \Box$

		31300 361	C3 D003t II	IVCIL
	time of simple PLC reference 0			
F12.35	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 1	0~3	0	Δ
F12.36	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 2	0~3	0	Δ
F12.37	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 3	0~3	0	Δ
F12.38	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4	0~3	0	Δ
F12.39	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 5	0~3	0	Δ
F12.40	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 6	0~3	0	Δ
F12.41	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 7	0~3	0	Δ
F12.42	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 8	0~3	0	Δ
F12.43	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 9	0~3	0	Δ
F12.44	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 10	0~3	0	Δ
F12.45	Acceleration/deceleration timeof simple PLC reference 11	0~3	0	Δ
F12.46	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12	0~3	0	Δ
F12.47	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 13	0~3	0	Δ
F12.48	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 14	0~3	0	Δ
F12.49	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 15	0~3	0	Δ
F12.50	UP/DOWN function selection of Multi- reference	Unit'place:Action selection when power off 0:Zero clearing when power off 1:Hold when power off Ten's place:select if it can be reduced to negative 0:Disable 1:Enable	- 00	×
F12.51	UP/DOWN speed of Multi-reference	0.0~100.0% (0.0%Invalid)	0.0%	Δ
Group F	13 Process PID	10		

31000 00	iles boost inverter			
		0: F13.01 digital setting		
		1:keypad potentiometer		
		2: Al1		
F13.00	PID setting	3: Communication	0	×
1 13.00	1 1D setting	4: Multi-Reference		~
		5: DI7/HI pulse input		
		6: AI2		
		7: AI3		
F13.01	PID digital setting	0.0~100.0%	50.0%	Δ
		0: Al1		
		1: Al2		
		2: Communication		
		3: Al1+Al2		
F13.02	PID feedback	4: AI1-AI2	0	×
		5: Max{Al1, Al2}		
		6: Min{Al1, Al2}		
		7: DI7/HI pulse input		
		8: Al3		
E40.00	PID setting feedback		400.0	_
F13.03	range	0.0~6000.0	100.0	
F13.04	PID action direction	0: Forward action	0	×
F13.04	PID action direction	1: Reverse action	0	*
F13.05	Filtering time of PID	0.000∼10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F 13.05	setting	0.0007~10.0008	0.0008	
F13.06	Filtering time of PID	0.00010.0000	0.000s	\wedge
F13.06	feedback	0.000~10.000s	0.0008	
F13.07	Filtering time of PID	0.000∼10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F 13.07	output	0.000°~ 10.000s	0.0008	
F13.08	Proportional gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	1.0	Δ
F13.09	Integration time Ti1	0.01~10.00s	0.10s	Δ
F13.10	Differential time Td1	0.000∼10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F13.11	Proportional gain Kp2	0.0~100.0	1.0	Δ
F13.12	Integration time Ti2	0.01∼10.00s	0.10s	Δ
F13.13	Differential time Td2	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	$\overline{\wedge}$
1 10.10	Differential time ruz	0: No switch, determined by	0.0003	
		parameters Kp1, Ti1 and Td1		
F13.14	PID parameter switch	1: Auto switch on the basis of input	0	×
1 10.14	T ID parameter switch	offset		''
		2: Switched by terminal		
	PID parameter switchover	•		
F13.15	deviation 1	0.0~100.0%	20.0%	×
510.10	PID parameter switchover		22.22/	
F13.16	deviation 2	0.0~100.0%	80.0%	×
F13.17	PID offset limit	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	×
•		Unit's place (Whether to stop		
		integral operation when the output		
		reaches the limit)		
		0: Continue integral operation		
F13.18	PID integral property	1: Stop integral operation	00	×
		Ten's place (Integral separated)		
		0: Invalid		
		1: Valid	1	
F13.19	PID differential limit	0.0~100.0%	0.5%	×
F13.20	PID initial value	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	×
1 13.20	וווומו עמועכ ווווומו אמועכ	0.0 - 100.070	0.070	^_

		01300 001	00 000001	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
F13.21	Holding time of PID initial value	0.0∼6000.0s	0.0s	×
F13.22	PID output frequency upper limit	PID output frequency lower limit~ 100.0% (100.0% corresponds to maximum frequency)	100.0%	×
F13.23	PID output frequency lower limit	-100.0%∼PID output frequency lower limit	0.0%	×
F13.24	Low value of PID feedback loss	0.1∼100.0% 0.0%: Not judging feedback loss	0.0%	×
F13.25	Detection time for low value of PID feedback loss	0.0∼30.0s	1.0s	×
F13.26	PID operation selection	Unit's place: PID operation selection when stop 0:Do not operate when stop 1:Operate when stop 1:Operate when stop Ten's place: output is limited by output frequency 0:No limited 1:limited Hundred's place: UP/DOWN digital given of PID 0:Zero clearing when power off 1:Hold when power off Thousand's place: PID feedback loss detection when stop 0:Not detect when stop 1:detect when stop Then thousand's place: action for PID feedback loss 0:Report fault 1:Ramp to stop	00000	×
F13.27	UP/DWON speed of PID digital given	0.0∼100.0% (0.0% Invalid)	0.0%	Δ
F13.28	High value of PID feedback loss	0.1∼100.0% 0.0%: Not judging feedback loss	100.0%	×
F13.29	Detection time for high value of PID feedback loss	0.0∼30.0s	1.0s	×
Group F	14: Swing Frequency, Fixed	Length , Wakeup and Count		
F14.00	Swing frequency setting mode	0: Relative to the setting frequency 1: Relative to the maximum frequency	0	×
F14.01	Swing frequency amplitude	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F14.02	Jump frequency amplitude	0.0~50.0%	0.0%	Δ
F14.03	Rising Time of Swing frequency	0.0∼6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F14.04	Dropping Time of Swing frequency	0.0∼6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F14.05	Set length	0m∼65535m	1000m	×
F14.06	Number of pulses per meter	0.1~6553.5	100.0	×
F14.07	Command when the length attained	0: Not stop 1: Stop	0	×
F14.08	Set count value	1~65535	1000	×
F14.09	Designated count value	1~65535	1000	×

	iles boost inverter			
F14.10	Wakeup frequency	Dormant frequency (F14.12) \sim Fmax	0.00Hz	Δ
F14.11	Wakeup delay time	0.0∼6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F14.12	Dormant frequency	0.00∼Wakeup frequency	0.00Hz	Δ
F14.13	Dormant delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F14.14	Wake up mode selection	0: Frequency	0	×
1 14.14	wake up mode selection	1: Pressure	0	
F14.15	Dormancy mode selection	0: Frequency	0	×
		1: Pressure		
		Unit's place: pressure feedback 0: Al1 1: Al2 2: DI7/HI pulse input		
F14.16	Voltage feedback source	3: Al3 Ten's place: pressure dormancy mode 0:Positive direction, dormancy on big pressure and wakeup on small	0	×
		pressure 1:Negative direction, dormancy on small pressure and wakeup on big pressure		
F14.17	Wake up pressure	0.0%∼Dormancy pressure	10.0%	Δ
F14.18	Dormancy pressure	Wake up pressure~100.0%	50.0%	
Group F	15: Communication Paramet			
F15.00	Baud rate	0: 4800bps 1: 9600bps 2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps	1	×
F15.01	Data format	No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU	0	×
F15.02	Local address	1∼247 0: Broadcast address	1	×
F15.03	Communication timeout	0.0~60.0s	0.0s	×
F15.04	Response time delay	0~200ms	1ms	×
F15.05	Master-slave Communication Mode	0:The inverter is the slave 1:The inverter is the master	0	×
F15.06	The Master Communication Sending Data	0: Set frequency 1: Current running frequency	0	×
F15.07	Message return when communication error	0: No return 1: Return	1	
F15.08	U group return value	0: Positive and negative 1: Absolute value	0	Δ
Group F	16 Keys and Display of Keyp	ad Parameters		
F16.00	MF.K key setting	0: No function 1: Jog	1	×

		5 Y 38U Seri	es boost ii	iveru
		2: Forward/reverse switchover		
		3: Run command sources shifted		
		4: Jog reverse		
		Uini's digit: Function selection of STOP/RESET key 0: stop function of STOP/RESET key is valid only in keyboard operation mode 1: Stop function of STOP/RES key is valid in any operation mode Ten's digit: Speed display(U00.05)		
F16.01	Keyboard operation disply	O: According to the actual speed 1: Multiply frequency by speed coefficient(F16.11) Hundred's digit: Decimal places 0: No decimal places 1: One decimal places 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places	001	×
F16.02	Keys locked option	0: Not locked 1: Full locked 2: Keys locked other than RUN, STOP/RST	0	×
		3: Keys locked other than STOP/RST 4: Keys locked other than >>		
F16.03	LED displayed parameters setting 1 on running status	$0{\sim}99$ (correspond U00.00 ${\sim}$ U00.99)	0	Δ
F16.04	LED displayed parameters setting 2 on running status	$0{\sim}99$ (correspond U00.00 ${\sim}$ U00.99)	6	Δ
F16.05	LED displayed parameters setting 3 on running status	0 \sim 99(correspond U00.00 \sim U00.99)	3	Δ
F16.06	LED displayed parameters setting 4 on running status	$0{\sim}99$ (correspond U00.00 ${\sim}$ U00.99)	2	Δ
F16.07	LED displayed parameters setting 1 on stop status	$0{\sim}99$ (correspond U00.00 ${\sim}$ U00.99)	1	Δ
F16.08	LED displayed parameters setting 2 on stop status	0 \sim 99(correspond U00.00 \sim U00.99)	6	Δ
F16.09	LED displayed parameters setting 3 on stop status	$0{\sim}99$ (correspond U00.00 ${\sim}$ U00.99)	15	Δ
F16.10	LED displayed parameters setting 4 on stop status	$0{\sim}99$ (correspond U00.00 ${\sim}$ U00.99)	16	Δ
F16.11	Speed display coefficient	0.00~100.00	1.00	Δ
F16.12	Power display coefficient	0.0~300.0%	100.0%	Δ
F16.13	The enable difference range of U00.00 and U00.01	0.00Hz~5.00Hz	0.10Hz	Δ
Group F	17 User-defined Display Para	ameters		
F17.00	User-defined Display Parameter 0	00.00~49.99	00.03	Δ
F17.01	User-defined Display Parameter 1	00.00~49.99	01.01	Δ
F17.02	User-defined Display Parameter 2	00.00~49.99	01.02	Δ
F17.03	User-defined Display Parameter 3	00.00~49.99	01.08	Δ

01	300 Sei	iles boost iliverter			
	F17.04	User-defined Display Parameter 4	00.00~49.99	01.09	Δ
	F17.05	User-defined Display Parameter 5	00.00~49.99	02.00	Δ
	F17.06	User-defined Display Parameter 6	00.00~49.99	02.01	Δ
	F17.07	User-defined Display Parameter 7	00.00~49.99	02.12	Δ
	F17.08	User-defined Display Parameter 8	00.00~49.99	03.00	Δ
	F17.09	User-defined Display Parameter 9	00.00~49.99	03.01	Δ
	F17.10	User-defined Display Parameter 10	00.00~49.99	04.00	Δ
	F17.11	User-defined Display Parameter 11	00.00~49.99	04.01	Δ
	F17.12	User-defined Display Parameter 12	00.00~49.99	04.02	Δ
	F17.13	User-defined Display Parameter 13	00.00~49.99	04.03	Δ
	F17.14	User-defined Display Parameter 14	00.00~49.99	05.02	Δ
	F17.15	User-defined Display Parameter 15	00.00~49.99	08.01	Δ
	F17.16	User-defined Display Parameter 16	00.00~49.99	08.02	Δ
	F17.17	User-defined Display Parameter 17	00.00~49.99	08.03	Δ
	F17.18	User-defined Display Parameter 18	00.00~49.99	08.04	Δ
	F17.19	User-defined Display Parameter 19	00.00~49.99	08.05	Δ
	F17.20	User-defined Display Parameter 20	00.00~49.99	08.30	Δ
	F17.21	User-defined Display Parameter 21	00.00~49.99	11.10	Δ
	F17.22	User-defined Display Parameter 22	00.00~49.99	13.00	Δ
	F17.23	User-defined Display Parameter 23	00.00~49.99	13.01	Δ
	F17.24	User-defined Display Parameter 24	00.00~49.99	13.02	Δ
	F17.25	User-defined Display Parameter 25	00.00~49.99	13.08	Δ
	F17.26	User-defined Display Parameter 26	00.00~49.99	13.09	Δ
	F17.27	User-defined Display Parameter 27	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
	F17.28	User-defined Display Parameter 28	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
	F17.29	User-defined Display Parameter 29	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
	F22Grou	p:Virtual IO			
	F22.00	Function selection of virtual VDI1 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
	F22.01	Function selection of virtual VDI2 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
_				•	

U00.01 Set frequency 0.00~Fmax 0.00Hz U00.02 Output voltage 0~660V 0.0V U00.03 Output current 0.0~3000.0A 0.0A					
F22.03 Function selection of virtual VDI5 terminal The same as function code F04.00 0	F22.02		The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.05 Valid status setting mode of virtual VDI terminals	F22.03	Function selection of	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.05 Valid status setting mode of virtual VDI terminals F22.06 F22.07 Settings of virtual VDI terminals F22.08 Settings of virtual VDI terminals on virtual VDI terminal status F22.09 F22.07 Function selection of virtual VDO2 terminals output F22.08 F22.09 Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output F22.09 Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output F22.10 F22.10 Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output F22.10 Function selection of virtual VDO4 terminals output F22.10 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.10 Function selection of virtual VDO4 terminals output F22.11 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.11 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.12 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.11 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.12 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.13 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.14 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.15 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.16 F22.17 F22.18 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.19 F22.11 F22.11 F22.12 F22.12 F23.13 F24.14 F25.00 F26.00 F27.15 F27.15 F27.16 F27.16 F27.16 F27.17 F27.17 F27.17 F27.17 F27.18 F27.18 F27.19 F27.19 F27.19 F27.19 F27.10 F27.1	F22.04		The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.05 Valid status setting mode of virtual VDI terminals			(VDI5、VDI4、VDI3、VDI2、VDI1)		
F22.06 Settings of virtual VDI terminal status CVDI5. VDI4. VDI3. VDI2. VDI1.	F22.05			00000	×
F22.06 Settings of virtual VDI terminal status 0: Invalid 1: Valid					
F22.06 terminal status 1: Invalid 1: Valid 0 1: Internal short circuited to physics DIX Other: The same as function code F05.00 0 Internal short circuited to physics DIX Other: The same as function code F05.00 Other: The same as function code Other: The same Other: The same Other: The same Other: T		Sottings of virtual VDI	(VDI5、VDI4、VDI3、VDI2、VDI1)		
1: Valid	F22.06			00000	
F22.07 Function selection of virtual VDO2 terminals output F22.08 Function selection of virtual VDO2 terminals output F22.09 Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output F22.09 Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output F22.10 Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output F22.11 Function selection of virtual VDO4 terminals output F22.12 Virtual VDO4 terminals output F22.13 Virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.14 Virtual VDO1 output delay time F22.15 Virtual VDO2 output delay time F22.16 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.17 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.18 Virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.19 Virtual VDO3 output delay time F22.10 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.11 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.12 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.13 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.14 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.15 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.16 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.17 VDO output terminal positive and negative logic F22.18 Running frequency F22.19 Virtual VDO5 output voltage F22.10 VDO.00 Running frequency F22.11 VO00.01 Set frequency F22.12 Virtual VDO5 output voltage F22.13 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.14 VDO5 Status Monitoring F22.15 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.16 Set frequency F22.17 VDO0.00 Running frequency F22.18 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.19 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.10 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.11 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.12 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.13 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.14 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.15 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.16 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.17 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.18 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.19 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.10 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.11 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.12 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.13 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.14 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.15 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.16 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.17 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.18 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.19 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 F22.19 V		torrimar status			
F22.07 virtual VDO1 terminals output Function selection of virtual VDO2 terminals output F22.08 Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output F22.09 Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output F22.10 Function selection of virtual VDO4 terminals output F22.11 Function selection of virtual VDO4 terminals output F22.12 Function selection of virtual VDO4 terminals output F22.11 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.11 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.12 Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.13 F22.14 Virtual VDO2 output delay time F22.15 Virtual VDO3 output delay time F22.16 F22.16 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.17 VOO output terminal positive and negative logic F22.17 Group UOO Status Monitoring U00.02 Output voltage O~660V O: Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00 O : O : Internal		Function selection of			
F22.08 Function selection of virtual VDO2 terminals output Document of the process of the pr	F22.07		Other: The same as function code	0	
F22.08 virtual VDO2 terminals output Processing of Surput Processing Occasional Occasional Oc		Function selection of	0 : Internal short circuited to		
F22.09 Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F22.08	virtual VDO2 terminals	Other: The same as function code	0	
F22.10 Virtual VDO3 terminals output Function selection of virtual VDO4 terminals output Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.11 Function selection of Virtual VDO5 terminals output F22.12 Virtual VDO1 output delay time F22.13 Virtual VDO2 output delay time F22.14 Virtual VDO3 output delay time F22.15 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.16 Virtual VDO5 terminals output delay time F22.17 Virtual VDO3 output delay time F22.18 Virtual VDO3 output delay time F22.19 Virtual VDO3 output delay time F22.10 Virtual VDO3 output delay time F22.11 Virtual VDO3 output delay time F22.12 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.13 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.14 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.15 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.16 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.17 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.18 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.19 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.10 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.11 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.12 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.13 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.14 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.15 Virtual VDO4 output delay time F22.16 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.17 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.18 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.19 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.10 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.11 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.12 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.13 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.14 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.15 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.16 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.17 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.18 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.19 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.10 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.11 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.12 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.13 Virtual VDO5 output delay time F22.14 Virtual VDO5 output delay time			0 : Internal short circuited to	_	
F22.10	F22.09		Other: The same as function code	Ü	
F22.11	F22.10	virtual VDO4 terminals	physics DIx Other: The same as function code	0	Δ
F22.12 time 0.05~6000.05 0.05 F22.13 Virtual VDO2 output delay time 0.0s~6000.05 0.05 F22.14 Virtual VDO3 output delay time 0.0s~6000.05 0.05 F22.15 Virtual VDO4 output delay time 0.0s~6000.05 0.05 F22.16 Virtual VDO5 output delay time 0.0s~6000.05 0.05 F22.17 VIRTUAL VDO5 output delay time 0.0s~6000.05 0.05 F22.18 VIRTUAL VDO5 output delay time 0.0s~6000.05 0.05 F22.19 VDO output terminal positive and negative logic 0.00 0.00 F22.17 Positive logic 0.0000 0.0000 F22.18 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 0.00000 0.0000 F22.19 VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 0.00000 0.00000 F22.10 VIRTUAL VDO5 OUTPU 0.00000 0.0000 0.0000 F22.10 VIRTUAL VDO5 OUTPU 0.00000 0.00000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.00000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.00000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.00000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.00000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.00000 0.000	F22.11	virtual VDO5 terminals	physics DIx Other: The same as function code	0	Δ
F22.13 time	F22.12		0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.15 time	F22.13	time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.15 time	F22.14	time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.16 time	F22.15	time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.17 positive and negative logic 0: Positive logic 00000 Group U00 Status Monitoring U00.00 Running frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz U00.01 Set frequency 0.00~Fmax 0.00Hz U00.02 Output voltage 0~660V 0.0V U00.03 Output current 0.0~3000.0A 0.0A	F22.16	time		0.0s	Δ
logic 1: Negative logic Group U00 Status Monitoring 1: Negative logic U00.00 Running frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz U00.01 Set frequency 0.00~Fmax 0.00Hz U00.02 Output voltage 0~660V 0.0V U00.03 Output current 0.0~3000.0A 0.0A	F00 47			00000	,
Group U00 Status Monitoring U00.00 Running frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz U00.01 Set frequency 0.00~Fmax 0.00Hz U00.02 Output voltage 0~660V 0.0V U00.03 Output current 0.0~3000.0A 0.0A	F22.17		3	00000	
U00.00 Running frequency 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz U00.01 Set frequency 0.00~Fmax 0.00Hz U00.02 Output voltage 0~660V 0.0V U00.03 Output current 0.0~3000.0A 0.0A	Group III)	i: ivegative logic		
U00.01 Set frequency 0.00∼Fmax 0.00Hz U00.02 Output voltage 0∼660V 0.0V U00.03 Output current 0.0∼3000.0A 0.0A			0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	·
U00.02 Output voltage 0~660V 0.0V U00.03 Output current 0.0~3000.0A 0.0A		<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>
U00.03 Output current 0.0~3000.0A 0.0A					<u> </u>
					0
U00.04 Output power -3000.0~3000.0kW 0.0kW		· ·			<u></u>
The state of the s					<u></u>

100.06 Bus voltage	71000 00	nes boost inverter			
U00.07 Synchronous Frequency U00.07 Fup U00.08 PLC step 1~15 1	1100.00	Speed	0 40001/	0) /	
U00.08 PLC step 1~15 1 0 U00.09 Program Operation Time 0.0~6000.0s(h) 0.0s(h) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		<u> </u>			_
U00.09 Program Operation Time 0.0~6000.0s(h) 0.0s(h) 0.00.10 DID set 0~60000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		, , ,	'		
U00.10 PID set 0~60000 0 ○ O O O O O O O O O		•		-	
U00.11			()	· · · · ·	
U00.12 Status of DI1 ~ DI5 digital input terminal DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1 00000 ○	-				
U00.12 input terminal U17 D16	000.11		0~80000	0	
U00.14	U00.12	input terminal	DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1	00000	0
U00.15	U00.13	input terminal	DI7 DI6	00	0
U00.16		terminal			0
U00.17		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
U00.18	U00.16	Al2 input	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	0
U00.18	U00.17	•	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	0
U00.20	U00.18		0.0~100.0%	0.0%	0
U00.21 AO2 output	U00.19	HI input	0.00~100.00kHz	0.00kHz	0
U00.22	U00.20	AO1 output	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	0
U00.23 Temperature of inverter	U00.21	AO2 output	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	0
U00.24 Accumulative power-on time 0~65535min 0min ○	U00.22	HO output	0.00∼100.00kHz	0.00kHz	0
U00.25	U00.23	Temperature of inverter	-40.0℃~120.0℃	0.0℃	0
U00.26	U00.24		0∼65535min	0min	0
U00.26 time	U00.25	Accumulative running time	0∼6553.5min	0.0min	0
U00.28	U00.26		0∼65535h	0h	0
U00.29 Length value 0~65535m 0m ⊙	U00.27	Cumulative running time	0∼65535h	0h	0
U00.30 Linear speed 0~65535m/min Om/Min U00.31 Output torque 0.0~300.0% 0.0% ○ U00.32 PTC motor temperature detection -40°C~200°C 0°C ○ U00.33 Speed that detected by encoder 0~60000rpm Orpm ○ U00.34 Monitoring of encoder line number 0~65535 0 ○ U00.35 Power consumption 0~65535kWh OkWh ○ U00.36 VDI1~VDI5 input status VDI5 VDI4 VDI3 VDI2 VDI1 O0000 ○ U00.37 VDO1~VDO5output status VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 O0000 ○ Group U01 Fault Record U01.00 Code of the latest fault Err00~Err44 0 ○ U01.01 Running frequency when the latest fault occurred O.0~3000.0A O.0A ○ U01.03 Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred 0~1200V OV ○ Ov Overall coursed O~1200V OV Overall coursed Overall	U00.28	Count value	0∼65535	0	0
U00.31 Output torque 0.0~300.0% 0.0% ○	U00.29	Length value	0∼65535m	0m	0
U00.32	U00.30	Linear speed	0~65535m/min	0m/Min	
U00.32	U00.31	Output torque	0.0~300.0%	0.0%	0
U00.33 encoder U~60000rpm Urpm U00.34 Monitoring of encoder line number U00.35 Power consumption U00.35 Power consumption U00.36 VDI1~VDI5 input status VDI5 VDI4 VDI3 VDI2 VDI1 U00.37 VDO1~VDO5output VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 U00.00 U00.37 VDO1~VDO5output VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 U00.00 U00.			-40℃~200℃	0℃	0
Document	U00.33		0~60000rpm	0rpm	0
U00.36	U00.34		0~65535	0	0
U00.37 VDO1~VDO5output status VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 00000 ⊙ Group U01 Fault Record U01.00 Code of the latest fault Err00~Err44 0 ⊙ Running frequency when the latest fault occurred 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz ⊙ U01.02 Output current when the latest fault occurred 0.0~3000.0A 0.0A ⊙ U01.03 Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred 0~1200V ⊙ OV ⊙	U00.35	Power consumption	0∼65535kWh	0kWh	0
Status VDOS VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1 00000 ⊙	U00.36	VDI1∼VDI5 input status	VDI5 VDI4 VDI3 VDI2 VDI1	00000	0
U01.00 Code of the latest fault Err00~Err44 0 ⊙ Running frequency when the latest fault occurred 0.00~Fup 0.00Hz ⊙ U01.02 Output current when the latest fault occurred 0.0~3000.0A 0.0A ⊙ U01.03 Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred 0~1200V ⊙ OV ⊙	U00.37		VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1	00000	0
U01.01 Running frequency when the latest fault occurred 0.00∼Fup 0.00Hz ⊙ U01.02 Output current when the latest fault occurred 0.0∼3000.0A 0.0A ⊙ U01.03 Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred 0∼1200V 0∨ ⊙	Group U0)1 Fault Record			
U01.01 when the latest fault occurred U01.02 Output current when the latest fault occurred U01.03 Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred U01.03 Overpup 0.00∼Fup 0.00Hz 0.00∼Fup 0.00Hz 0.00−Fup 0.00Hz 0.00−3000.0A 0.00 ○	U01.00	Code of the latest fault	Err00~Err44	0	0
U01.03 latest fault occurred 0.0~3000.0A 0.0A 0.0A	U01.01	when the latest fault occurred	0.00∼Fup	0.00Hz	0
001.03 latest fault occurred 0~1200V 0V 0	U01.02		0.0∼3000.0A	0.0A	0
U01.04Cumulative running time $0\sim65535h$ 0h \odot			0~1200V	0V	_
	U01.04	Cumulative running time	0∼65535h	Oh	0

		31300 Seli	OO DOOOL II	10011
	when the latest fault occurred			
U01.05	Code of previous fault	Same as U01.00	0	0
U01.06	Running frequency when previous fault occurred	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	•
U01.07	Output current when previous fault occurred	0.0∼3000.0A	0.0A	0
U01.08	Bus voltage when previous fault occurred	0~1200V	0V	0
U01.09	Cumulative running time when previous fault occurred	0∼65535h	0h	0
U01.10	Before-previous fault code	Same as U01.00	0	0
U01.11	Running frequency when before-previous fault occurred	0.00∼Fup	0.00Hz	0
U01.12	Output current when before-previous fault occurred	0.0~3000.0A	0.0A	0
U01.13	Bus voltage when before-previous fault occurred	0∼1200V	0V	•
U01.14	Cumulative running time when before-previous fault occurred	0∼65535h	0h	0
U01.15	Previous 3 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
U01.16	Previous 4 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
U01.17	Previous 5 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
U01.18	Previous 6 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
U01.19	Previous 7 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
U01.20	Previous 8 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
U01.21	Previous 9 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
U01.22	Previous 10 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
U01.23	Previous 11 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
U01.24	Previous 12 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
U01.25	Previous 13 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	0
H00 Grou	up: PV Pump Special Set			
H00.00	Pump Machine Control	0:Null 1:Valid	1	×
H00.01	Selection of Inverter Power	0:Mains 1:Solar Panel	1	×
H00.02	Vmpp Selection of Voltage Given Mode	0:CVT (Constant Voltage appr Given) 1:Tracking of Max Power Point	3	×

H00.03	7,000 00	lies boost inverter	(MPPT)		
H00.03			\ /		
H00.03 Vmpp voltage CVT setting 4:Quick start MPPT 500V \(\triangle \)					
H00.03					
H00.04 Mini voltage reference of MPPT	H00 03	Vmnn voltage CVT setting		540\/	_
H00.05 MPPT		Mini voltage reference of			
H00.07 PID Filter Time Feedback 0.000~10.000s 0.000s Δ H00.08 PID Filter Time Output 0.000~10.000s 0.000s Δ H00.09 Ratio Gain Kp1 0.000~100.00 0.010 Δ H00.10 Points Time Kl 0.00~100.00 0.10 Δ H00.11 PID Upper Limit of Output Frequency PID Lower Limit of Output Frequency 100.0% (100.0% corresponds to the max frequency) × H00.12 PID Lower Limit of Output Frequency 0.0% PID Upper Limit of Output Frequency × H00.13 Dormant Delay Time of Weak Light Pre-warning 0.0~6000.0s 600.0s Δ H00.14 Wake-up Delay Time of Weak Light Pre-warning 0.0~6000.0s 100.0s Δ H00.15 Feedback Channel Selection of Reservoir Water Level 0.0~6000.0s 100.0s Δ H00.16 Clean up the delay time of full-water pre-warning 0~10000s 600s Δ H00.17 Threshold of reservoir water level 0.0~100.0 25.0% Δ H00.18 Dormant Delay Time of Overtank Pre-warning 0.0~1000.0 0.0~0	H00.05		Max Voltage∼750V	600V	×
H00.08 PID Filter Time Output 0.000~10.000s 0.000s Δ H00.09 Ratio Gain Kp1 0.00~100.00 3.00 Δ H00.10 Points Time KI 0.00~100.00 0.10 Δ H00.11 PID Upper Limit of Output Frequency PID Lower Limit of Output Frequency 100.0% (100.0% corresponds to the max frequency) 100.0% × H00.13 PiD Lower Limit of Output Frequency 0.0% ~PID Upper Limit of Output Frequency 20.0% × H00.13 Dormant Delay Time of Weak Light 0.0~6000.0s 600.0s △ H00.15 Feedback Channel Selection of Reservoir Water Level 0.0~6000.0s 100.0s △ H00.16 Clean up the delay time of full-water pre-warning 0~10000s 600s △ H00.17 Threshold of reservoir water level 0.0~100.0 60s △ H00.18 Dormant Delay Time of Overtank Pre-warning 0~10000s 60s △ H00.18 Detection of reservoir hydraulic probe 0.0~100.0 60s △ H00.20 Pre-warning delay time of pump under-load 0.0~100.0 <td>H00.06</td> <td>PID Filter Time Given</td> <td>0.000∼10.000s</td> <td>0.000s</td> <td>Δ</td>	H00.06	PID Filter Time Given	0.000∼10.000s	0.000s	Δ
H00.09	H00.07	PID Filter Time Feedback	0.000∼10.000s	0.000s	Δ
H00.10 Points Time KI 0.00~100.00 0.10 △ H00.11 PID Upper Limit of Output Frequency PID Lower Limit of Output Frequency 100.0% (10	H00.08	PID Filter Time Output	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
H00.10 Points Time KI 0.00~100.00 0.10 △ H00.11 PID Upper Limit of Output Frequency PID Lower Limit of Output Frequency 100.0% (10	H00.09	Ratio Gain Kp1	0.00~100.00	3.00	Δ
H00.11 PID Upper Limit of Output Frequency		·			
H00.12 Frequency		PID Upper Limit of Output	PID Lower Limit of Output Frequency \sim 100.0% (100.0%		
H00.14 Wake-up Delay Time of Weak Light Delay Time of Weak Light	H00.12	Frequency		20.0%	×
H00.15 Feedback Channel Selection of Reservoir Water Level 1:Al1 2:Al2 3:Al3 0 0	H00.13	Weak light Pre-warning	0.0∼6000.0s	600.0s	Δ
H00.15 Selection of Reservoir Selection of Reservoir Water Level 1:Al1 2:Al2 3:Al3 3 Al3	H00.14			100.0s	Δ
H00.15 Selection of Water Level Reservoir Water Level 1. Al 2 (2. Al 2 (3. Al 3 (3. Al		Feedback Channel			
H00.16 Clean up the delay time of full-water pre-warning 0~10000s 600s	H00.15	Selection of Reservoir		0	×
H00.16 Clean up the delay time of full-water pre-warning 0~10000s 600s Δ H00.17 Threshold of reservoir water level 0.0~100.0 25.0% Δ H00.18 Dormant Delay Time of Overtank Pre-warning 0~10000s 60s Δ H00.19 Detection of reservoir hydraulic probe 0.0~100.0 0.0% Δ H00.20 Pre-warning delay time of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 60.0s Δ H00.21 Pre-warning current level of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 0.0% Δ H00.22 Reset delay time of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 60.0s Δ H00.23 Threshold of lag-frequency 0.0~200.00Hz 0.30Hz Δ Use tection walker level direction detection value higher water level 1:Negative position higher detection value lower water level 1:Negative position higher detection value lower water level 1 × H00.25 Weak light voltage 80V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 80V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 230V ~ MPPT minimum woltage(380V inverter) 0 Maximum frequency 1: Master frequency given mode 0 × H00.27 Power automatic switch function 0:disable 1:Enable 0					
H00.16 full-water pre-warning 0~10000s ∆ H00.17 Threshold of reservoir water level 0.0~100.0 25.0% ∆ H00.18 Dormant Delay Time of Overtank Pre-warning 0~10000s 60s ∆ H00.19 Detection of reservoir hydraulic probe 0.0~100.0 0.0% ∆ H00.20 Pre-warning delay time of pump under-load 0.0~100.0s 60.0s ∆ H00.21 Pre-warning current level of pump under-load 0.0~100.0% 0.0:Null 0.0% ∆ H00.22 Reset delay time of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 60.0s ∆ H00.23 Threshold of lag-frequency 0.0~200.00Hz 0.30Hz ∆ H00.24 Water level direction detection detection value higher water level 1:Negative position , higher detection value lower water level 1 × H00.25 Weak light voltage 80V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(220V inverter) 80V ~ 230V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(220V inverter) 230V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 0: Maximum frequency 1: Master frequency given mode 0 × H00.27 Power automatic switch function 0:disable 1:Enable <td></td> <td></td> <td>3:Al3</td> <td></td> <td></td>			3:Al3		
H00.17 water level 0.0~100.0 25.0% Δ H00.18 Dormant Delay Time of Overtank Pre-warning 0~10000s 60s Δ H00.19 Detection of reservoir hydraulic probe 0.0~100.0 0.0% Δ H00.20 Pre-warning delay time of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 60.0s Δ H00.21 Pre-warning current level of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 60.0s Δ H00.22 Reset delay time of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 60.0s Δ H00.23 Threshold of lag-frequency 0.00~200.00Hz 0.30Hz Δ H00.24 Water level direction detection value higher water level 1:Negative position in higher detection value lower water level 1:Negative position in higher detection value lower water level 1 × H00.25 Weak light voltage 80V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(220V inverter) 80V ~ MPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 230V ~ MPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 230V ~ MPT minimum voltage (380V inverter) × H00.26 Frequency given mode 0: Maximum frequency given mode 0 × H00.27 Power automatic switch f	H00.16	full-water pre-warning	0~10000s	600s	Δ
H00.18 Overtank Pre-warning 0~10000s 60s Δ H00.19 Detection of reservoir hydraulic probe 0.0~100.0 0.0% Δ H00.20 Pre-warning delay time of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 60.0s Δ H00.21 Pre-warning current level of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0% 0.0:Null 0.0% Δ H00.22 Reset delay time of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 60.0s Δ H00.23 Threshold of lag-frequency 0.00~200.00Hz 0.30Hz Δ Water level direction detection detection value higher water level 1:Negative position in higher detection value lower water level 1:Negative position in higher detection value lower water level 1:Negative position in higher detection value lower water level 80V NPPT minimum voltage(220V inverter) 80V × H00.25 Frequency given mode 0: Maximum frequency 1: Master frequency given mode 0 × H00.27 Power automatic switch function 0:disable 1:Enable 0 ×	H00.17	water level	0.0~100.0	25.0%	Δ
H00.19 hydraulic probe 0.0~100.0 0.0% Δ H00.20 Pre-warning delay time of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 60.0s Δ H00.21 Pre-warning current level of pump under-load 0.0~100.0% 0.0:Null 0.0% Δ H00.22 Reset delay time of pump under-load 0.0~1000.0s 60.0s Δ H00.23 Threshold of lag-frequency 0.00~200.00Hz 0.30Hz Δ Water level direction detection detection value higher water level 1:Negative position in higher detection value lower water level 1:Negative position in higher detection value lower water level 80V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(220V inverter) 80V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 230V ~ MPPT minimum voltage (380V invert	H00.18	Overtank Pre-warning	0∼10000s	60s	Δ
H00.21 Pre-warning current level of pump under-load H00.22 Reset delay time of pump under-load H00.23 Threshold of lag-frequency H00.24 Water level direction detection Weak light voltage H00.25 Frequency given mode H00.26 Power automatic switch function Pre-warning current level of 0.0∼100.0% 0.0:Null 0.0∼1000.08 0.0∼1000.08 0.0∼1000.08 0.0∞1	H00.19	hydraulic probe	0.0~100.0	0.0%	Δ
H00.22 Reset delay time of pump under-load 0.0 ≈ 100.0 % 0.0 Nulli 0.0 %	H00.20	pump under-load	0.0∼1000.0s	60.0s	Δ
H00.22 under-load 0.0 × 1000.0s Δ H00.23 Threshold of lag-frequency 0.00 ~ 200.00Hz 0.30Hz Δ Water level direction detection detection value higher water level 1:Negative position higher detection value lower water level 1 × H00.25 Weak light voltage 80V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(220V inverter) 230V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 80V 230V × H00.26 Frequency given mode 0: Maximum frequency 1: Master frequency given mode 0 × H00.27 Power automatic function 0:disable 1:Enable 0 ×	H00.21	of pump under-load	0.0~100.0% 0.0:Null	0.0%	Δ
H00.24 Water level direction detection water level direction detection water level detection value higher water level detection value lower water level detection value lower water level 80V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(220V inverter) 230V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 0: Maximum frequency 1: Master frequency given mode 0 x water level detection value higher water level 1: May be used to solve the provided by the prov	H00.22	under-load	0.0∼1000.0s	60.0s	Δ
H00.24 Water level direction detection value higher water level 1:Negative position , higher detection value lower water level 80V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(220V inverter) 230V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 0: Maximum frequency 1: Master frequency given mode H00.27 Power automatic switch function detection value higher water level 1:Negative position , higher detection value lower water level 80V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 230V ~ MPPT minimum voltage(380V inverter) 0: Maximum frequency 1: Master frequency given mode 0 x	H00.23	Threshold of lag-frequency	0.00∼200.00Hz	0.30Hz	Δ
H00.25 Weak light voltage Weak light voltage	H00.24		detection value higher water level 1:Negative position , higher	1	×
H00.27 Power automatic switch function 1: Master frequency given mode 0 x 1: Master frequency given mode 0 x 1: Master frequency given mode 0 x 1: Lenable 0 x	H00.25	Weak light voltage	$80V \sim \text{MPPT}$ minimum voltage(220V inverter) $230V \sim \text{MPPT}$ minimum voltage(380V inverter)		×
H00.27 function 1:Enable	H00.26		1: Master frequency given mode	0	×
H00.28 Time of automatic switch $1{\sim}600$ Min 60 Min Δ	H00.27			0	×
	H00.28	Time of automatic switch	1∼600Min	60Min	Δ

		01000 001	ica Doost ii	110110
	to solar power			
H00.29	Automatic switch delay	,		Δ
H00.30	Current power source in automatic switch function	0: Grid power 1: Solar power	0	0
H00.31	Pump rated flow $Q_{\scriptscriptstyle N}$	0.0~1000.0 m3/h	6.0 m3/h	Δ
H00.32	Pump rated head $H_{\scriptscriptstyle N}$	0.0∼500.0m	2.4m	Δ
H00.33	Pump cumulative flow zero clearing	0: Invalid 1: Valid	0	Δ
H00.34	Pump current flow	$Q = Q_N * f / f_N \text{ (m3/h)}$	0.0 m3/h	0
H00.35	Pump current head	$H = 0.9H_N * (f/f_N)^2$ (m)	0.0 m	0
H00.36	Pump cumulative flow	Unit: m3	0 m3	0
H00.37	MPPT looks for voltage	0∼750V	0	0
H00.38	Start Freq for Quick start MPPT Mode	0.00∼50.00Hz	20.00Hz	×
H00.39	The proportional gain Kp2	0.0~100.0%	30.0%	Δ
H00.40	Integration time Ki2	0.00~100.00	0.50	Δ
H00.41	PI switching voltage difference	0~100V	20V	Δ
H00.42	Whether it is an inertial load	0: Negative 1: Positive	0	×
H00.43	Anti-oscillation enable	0: Invalid 1: valid	1	Δ
H00.44	MPPT initial voltage	0.30~1.00	0.88	Δ
H00.45	MPPT minimum voltage	0.30~1.00	0.50	Δ
H00.46	Pv grid hybrid inputs are automatically judged to enable	0:disabled 1:enable	0	Δ

Chapter 6 Specification of Parameters

Group F00 System Parameters

F00.00 Setting of user password Range: 0~65535 Default: 0

Setting of password:

A number greater than 100 could be set as a user password by entering this password into F00.00 and pressing ENT key to confirm once, the password setting will take effect as long as there is no operation on keypad within 2 minutes, or cutting the power off and power up again . After a password has been set and taken effect, you must enter the correct password in order to enter the menu. If the entered password is incorrect you cannot view or modify parameters.

Change password:

Access F00.00 after entering the original password (at this point, F00.00 displays setting of user password) and set the new password following the above-noted procedure.

Password clearance:

Access F00.00 after entering the original password (at this point, F00.00 displays setting of user password); F00.00 is set to 0 and press ENT key to make confirmation. In this way, password is successfully cleared and the password protection function is disabled.

F00.01	Display of parameters	Range: 0∼2	Default: 0				
0: Display	0: Display all parameters						
1: Only di	isplay F00.00, F00.01 and user-def	ined parameters					
2: Only di	splay F00.00, F00.01 and the para	meters different with factory	/ default				
F00.02	Parameter protection	Range: 0∼1	Default: 0				
0: All para	0: All parameter programming allowed						
1: Only th	nis parameter programming allowed	I					
F00.03	G/P type display	Range: 0∼1	Default: 0				
0: G type	0: G type (constant torque load)						
1: P type	(variable torque load e.g. fan and p	oump)					
F00.04	Parameter initialization	Range:0 \sim 6	Default: 0				

- 0: No operation
- 1: Restore all parameters to factory default (excluding motor parameters)
- If F00.04 is set to 1, most function codes are restored to the default settings except motor parameters, fault records, accumulative running time, and accumulative power-on time.

- 2: Clear fault record
- If F00.04 is set to 2, all fault record of Group U01 will be cleared.
- 3: Back up current user parameters
- If F00.04 is set to 3, the current parameter settings are backed up, helping you to restore the setting if incorrect parameter setting is performed.
 - 4: Restore all parameters to backup parameters
 - If F00.04 is set to 4, the previous backup user parameters are restored.
 - 5: Restore factory default (include motor parameters)

The same as function 1, but this include motor parameters

6: Power consumption zero clearing

After setting F00.04 as 6, U00.35 parameter cleared to zero

F00.05	Copy of parameter	Range:0∼3	Default: 0

- 0: No operation
- 1: Upload all parameters other than Group U to UP/DOWNLOAD
- 2: Download all parameters of UP/DOWNLOAD other than F08~F09 to drive
- 3: Download all parameters of UP/DOWNLOAD to drive
- *: UP/DOWNLOAD is optional parts

- 0: Editable via keypad and RS485
- 1: Editable via kevpad
- 2: Editable via RS485

F00.08	Motor 1 control mode	Range:0∼2	Default:1

0: V/f control

Constant voltage&frequency ratio control. Applicable to such cases in which the performance Requirement to the drive is not rigorous, or using one drive to drive several motors, or it is difficult to identify motor parameters correctly, etc. When motor 1 under V/f control is selected, need to set related parameters Group F09 well.

1: Sensor-less vector control 1

This helps achieve high-performance control without encoder and provides strong adaptability of load. Under this selection, please correctly set parameters Group F08 and F09.

2: Sensor-less vector control 2

This helps achieve high-performance control without encoder. This control technique is superior to sensor-less vector control 1. Under this selection, please correctly set motor parameters of Group F08 and vector control parameters of Group F10.

F00.09	DI7/HI input mode	Range:0∼1	Default: 0			
0: Digital	0: Digital input terminal 7					
1: Pulse i	nput					
F00.10	AI1\AI2\AI3 input mode Range:000~111 Default: 0					
Unit's pla	Unit's place: Al1					
0: Analog	0: Analog input					
1: Digital	1: Digital input					
Decade:	Decade: Al2 (same as Al1)					
Hundreds place: Al3 (same as Al1)						

F00.11	Y2/F	O input mod	е	Range:0∼1	Default: 0	Ī
						-

0: Digital Output terminal 2

1: Pulse output

	1. 1 4100 (balpal		
I	F00.12	PWM optimization	Range:000~123	Default:000

Unit's place: PWM modulation mode

0: Fixed carrier

Carrier of inverter is a fixed value set by F00.13.

1: Random carrier

Inverter carrier will vary with output frequency in linear variation. Upper/Lower carrier frequencies are under control of F00.14 and F00.15.

2: Derating of fixed carrier

Inverter can adjust carrier value based on F00.12, carrier temperature and carrier current, protecting itself against overtemperature.

3: Derating of random carrier

Inverter can adjust carrier value based on random carrier, carrier temperature and carrier current, protecting itself against overtemperature.

Decade: PWM modulation mode

- 0: Seven-segment mode
- 1: Five-segment mode
- Five-segment and seven-segment automatic switchover

This selection is valid only for V/f control. When five-segment mode is selected, the drive has low temperature rise but relatively higher output current harmonic. Under seven-segment mode, it has relatively higher temperature rise but lower output current harmonic. Under SVC pattern, PWM is seven-segment mode.

Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment

- 0: Disabled
- 1. Fnabled

At low grid voltage or long-term heavy-duty operation, over-modulation can improve the voltage utilization and enhance the maximum voltage output capacity of the drive. This parameter takes effect only for V/f control, while over-modulation is enabled all the time under SVC pattern.

F00.13	Carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default: Model defined
--------	-------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

At lower carrier frequency, output current of the drive produces higher harmonics, motor loss increases, and temperature and motor noise rise, but drive temperature, drive leakage current, and drive interference to external devices are lower or less.

With higher carrier frequency, drive temperature will rise, drive leakage current is bigger, and drive interference to external devices is bigger. However, motor loss and noise will be lower, and motor temperature will drop.

The table below specifies the setting range and factory default of PWM carrier frequency of the

drives at different power ratings:

Power rating of the inverter	Range	Default
≤15kW	0.700k~16.000k	4.000k
18.5kW∼45kW	0.700k~8.000k	4.000k
55kW∼75kW	0.700k~6.000k	3.000k
≥90kW	0.700k~3.000k	2.000k

PWM carrier frequency setting method:

- 1) When the motor line is too long, reduce carrier frequency.
- 2) When torque at low speed is unstable, reduce carrier frequency.
- 3) If the drive produces severe interference to surrounding equipment, reduce carrier frequency.
- 4) Leakage current of the drive is big, reduce carrier frequency.
- 5) Drive temperature rise is relatively high, reduce carrier frequency.
- 6) Motor temperature rise is relatively high, increase carrier frequency.
- 7) Motor noise is relatively big, increase carrier frequency.

ATTENTION:

Increasing carrier frequency can reduce motor noise and heat, but it will increase temperature of inverter. When the carrier frequency is higher than the default, inverter rated power shall be decreased by 5% for every additional 1 kHz carrier frequency.

F00.14	Upper carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default:8.000 kHz
F00.15	Lower carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default:2.000 kHz

Inverter carrier will vary with output frequency in linear variation. Upper/Lower carrier frequencies are under control of F00.14 and F00.15.

F00.16	Output voltage	Range:5.0~150.0%	Default:150.0%
Adjust t	he percentage of output voltage	to input voltage.	
F00.17	AVR	Range:0 \sim 2	Default: 1

- 0: Disabled
- 1: Always be valid

Output voltage of inverter adjust automatically according to fluctuation of the bus voltage,to keep output voltage constant.

2: Invalid when deceleration

AVR is invalid in the process of deceleration.

7101115111	valid in the process of according	2110	
F00.18	Fan control	Range:0∼1	Default:1

After power is on, the fan runs per the control mode after running for 2 minutes regardless of the working status of inverter.

0: The fan runs directly after inverter is power-on.

1: the fan works when the AC drive is in running state. When the AC drive stops, the cooling fan works if the heat sink temperature is higher than 42°C, and stops working if the heat sink temperature is lower than 38°C.

F00.19	Factory password	Range:0∼65535	Default: 0
Factory p	arameter		
F00.20	Inverter rated power	Range:0.2~1000.0kW	Default: Model defined
F00.21	Inverter rated voltage	Range:220~380V	Default: Model defined
F00.22	Inverter rated current	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined
F00.23	Software version	Range:0.01~99.99	Default: Model defined

The parameters are only for reference and cannot be edited.

F00.24	Dealer password	Range: 0∼65535	Default: 0
F00.25	Setting operation time	Range: 0∼65535h(0:	Default: 0

Invaild)

When total running time ≥F00.25, inverter will not work. When setting F00.24, need to unlock F00.24 dealer passport, after time setting, need to input dealer passport to lock.

★: Setting this parameter may cause that the inverter can't work normally, please set carefully.

Group F01 Frequency command

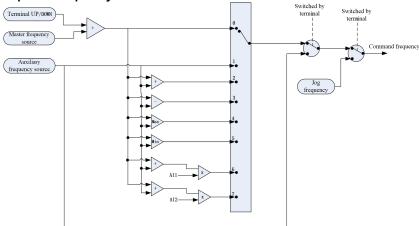


Fig. 6-1

F01.00	Frequency source selection	Range:0∼7	Default: 0
--------	----------------------------	-----------	------------

0: Master frequency source

The frequency source is determined by master frequency source F01.01.

1: Auxiliary frequency source

The frequency source is determined by auxiliary frequency source F01.03.

2: Master + Auxiliary

The frequency source is determined by Master + Auxiliary.

3: Master - Auxiliary

The frequency source is determined by Master - Auxiliary.

4: MAX {Master, Auxiliary}

The frequency source is determined by MAX {Master, Auxiliary}.

5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary}

The frequency source is determined by MIN {Master, Auxiliary}.

6: Al1 (Master + Auxiliary)

The frequency source is determined by Al1*(Master + Auxiliary).

7: Al2 (Master + Auxiliary)

The frequency source is determined by AI2*(Master + Auxiliary)

THE HEQU	dericy source is determined by AIZ (Master	· Auxilial y).	
F01.01	Master frequency source selection	Range:0∼9	Default:1

0: Digital setting (F01.02)

When the inverter is powered on, the value of F01.02 is taken as the master frequency source.

- 1: Kevpad potentiometer
- 2: Analog input Al1

Al1 and Al2 are $(0\sim10\text{V})$ voltage input and $(0\sim20\text{mA})$ current input programmable. Voltage or current input can be selected through toggle switches Al1 and Al2 on control board.

When using external voltage/current analog input to the drive, the connection diagram is shown as Fig. 6-2:

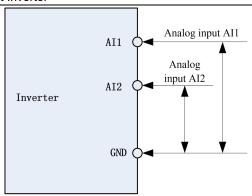
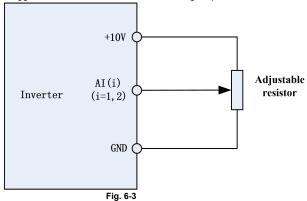


Fig. 6-2

If 10V power supply inside the drive is used with potentiometer, the connection diagram is shown as Fig. 6-3. Note that the toggle switch should be switched to voltage input side.



3: Communication

Upper computer is the master frequency command source of the drive through standard RS485 communication interface on the drive. Refer to Group F15 and appendix on this manual for further information aboutcommunication protocol, and programming, etc.

4: Multi-reference

In multi-reference mode, combinations of different DI terminal states correspond to different set frequencies. The SY380 supports a maximum of 16 speeds implemented by 16 state combinations of four DI terminals (allocated with functions 13 to 16) in Group F04. The multiple references indicate percentages of the value of F01.08 (Maximum frequency).

If a DI terminal is used for the multi-reference function, you need to perform related setting in group F04.

5. PLC

Master frequency command is determined by simple PLC. See parameter Group F12 for details.

6: Process PID output

Master frequency command is determined by process closed-loop PID computation result. See parameter Group F13 for details.

7: DI7/HI pulse input

If this parameter value selected, command frequency will be determined by pulse frequency input via terminal DI7/HI only. In such a case, F00.09 should be set to 1. Corresponding relation between pulse frequency and command frequency is specified in F06.32~F06.35.

8: AI2

Master frequency command is determined by analog input Al2.

9: AI3

Master frequency command is determined by analog input Al3.

F01.02	Digital setting of master frequency	Range:0.00∼FmaxHz	Default:50.00Hz
--------	-------------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

When master frequency source selection F01.01 is set to 1, this parameter value will be the initial value of master frequency command.

F01.03 Auxiliary frequency command Range:0~9 Default: 0

0: Digital setting (F01.04)

When the inverter is powered on, the value of F01.02 is taken as the master frequency source.

1: Keypad potentiometer

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by keypad potentiometer.

2: Analog input Al1

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by analog input Al1.

3: Communication

Upper computer is the auxiliary frequency command source of the drive through standard RS485 communication interface on the drive.

4: Multi-reference

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by multi-reference. See parameter Group F04 for details.

5: PLC

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by simple PLC. See parameter Group F12 for details.

6: Process PID output

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by process PID computation result. See parameter Group F13 for details.

7: DI7/HI pulse input

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by DI7/HI pulse input.

8: AI2 Auxilia 9: AI3

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by analog input Al2.

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by analog input Al3.

F01.04 Digital setting of aux frequency	y Range:0.00∼Fmax	Default:50.00Hz
---	-------------------	-----------------

When auxiliary frequency command F01.03 is set to 0, this parameter value should be the initial value of auxiliary frequency command.

F01.05	Range of auxiliary frequency	Range:0∼1	Default: 0

0: Relative to maximum frequency

1: Relative to master frequency

See F01.06 specification for details.

F01.06	Coeff of auxiliary frequency	Range:0.0~150.0%	Default:100.0%

F01.05 and F01.06 will determine the final output value of auxiliary frequency command.

When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to maximum frequency):

The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency F01.06

When F01.05 is set to 1 (relative to master frequency):

The setting range of the auxiliary frequency varies according to the master frequency.

The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency F01.06 abs (the master frequency)/F01.08.

F01.07 Jog frequency Range:0.00~Fmax Default:5.00Hz

This parameter sets the running frequency during jog.

F01.08 Maximum frequency Range:20.00~600.00 Default:50.00Hz

Maximum frequency of F01.08 is the maximum allowable output frequency of drive.

F01.0	9 Upper limit frequency	Range:Fdown~Fmax	Default:50.00Hz
F01.	0 Lower limit frequency	Range:0.00∼Fup	Default:0.00Hz

F01.09upper limit frequency is the user-defined maximum allowable running frequency; F01.10 lower limit frequency is user-defined minimum allowable running frequency.

ATTENTION:

 Fup and Fdown shall be set as per motor nameplate parameters and working conditions. Motor shall not work in low frequency for a long time. Otherwise, motor service lifespan will be shortened due

to overheating

2. Correlation of Fmax, Fup and Fdown: 0.00Hz ≤Fdown ≤Fup≤Fmax ≤600.00Hz

F01.11	Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency	Range:0~1	Default: 0	
F01.12	Lower limit frequency running time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s	

0: Run at lower limit frequency

In case command frequency is lower than lower limit frequency, the running should be at lower limit frequency.

1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay

If frequency command is lower than lower limit frequency, run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12. When lower limit frequency is 0, this limitation is invalid.

F01.13	Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation	Range: $0.00 \sim$ 600.00Hz	Default: 50.00Hz
F01.14	Frequency compensation per 50Hz	Range: 0.00~50.00Hz	Default: 0.00Hz

When frequency exceeded the value set by function code F01.13,output frequency will scale up the values that set by F01.14 for each exceeding 50Hz

Group F02 Start/Stop Control Start/Stop Control

F0	2.00	Rur	n command	Range:0∼2	Default: 0

This parameter sets run command source. Run commands include "start, stop, forward , reverse, jog", etc.

0: Keypad control (LED off)

Control run command through RUN, STOP/RESET and MF.K keys on keypad (set multifunction key MF.K to JOG by F16.00). Refer to Chapter 4 about the operation of keypad.

1: Terminal control (LED on)

Controls run command via DI terminals. Perform FORWARD and REVERSE by DI terminals. The control modes are two-wire mode and three-wire mode selectable. See Group F04 for details of designation and wiring regulation of DI terminals.

2: Communication control (LED blinking)

Master device is able to control run command through built-in RS485 serial communication interface of drive. Refer to parameters Group F15 and appendix for further information about programming.

Run command from keypad, terminals and communication can be switched by terminals "run command switched to keypad control", "run command switched to terminal control" and "run command switched to communication control".

Multifunction key MF.K can be set to "run command sources shifted" key through parameter F16.00. When MF key is pressed under this setting; run command will be shifted during keypad control, terminal control and communication control circularly.

F02.01 Running direction	Range:0∼1	Default: 0
--------------------------	-----------	------------

0: Forward

1. Reverse

You can change the rotation direction of the motor just by modifying this parameter without changing the motor wiring. Modifying this parameter is equivalent to exchanging any two of the motor's U, V, W wires.

Note:

The motor will resume running in the original direction after parameter initialization. Do not use this function in applications where changing the rotating direction of the motor is prohibited after system commissioning is complete.

F02.02 Reverse-proof action	Range:0∼1	Default: 0
-----------------------------	-----------	------------

0: Reverse enabled

1: Reverse disabled

In some applications, reverse is likely to result in equipment damage. This parameter is used to prevent reverse running.

F02.03 Dead time of forward and Range:0.0∼6000.0s Default:0.0s	
--	--

_		
	reverse	

The dead time with 0Hz output during the transition from forward to reverse, or from reverse to forward. As shown in Fig. 6-4.

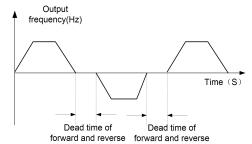


Fig. 6-4

F	F02.04	Start mode	Range:000∼111	Default: 000
---	--------	------------	---------------	--------------

Unit's place:

0: From start frequency

If the DC braking time (F02.08) is set to 0, the AC drive starts to run at the startup frequency(F02.05) and keeps this frequency for a period of time set by F02.06, and then accelerated to command frequency in accordance with the accel method and time.

If the DC braking time (F02.08) is not 0, the AC drive performs DC braking first and then starts to run at the startup frequency. It is applicable to small-inertia load application where the motor is likely to rotate at startup.

1: Rotational speed tracking restart

The AC drive judges the rotational speed and direction of the motor first and then starts at the tracked frequency. Such smooth start has no impact on the rotating motor. It is applicable to the restart upon instantaneous power failure of large-inertia load. To ensure the performance of rotational speed tracking restart, set the motor parameters correctly.

Ten's digit: Grounding short circuit detection

0: No grounding short circuit detection

No grounding short circuit detection

1: Grounding shourt-circuit detection before the first start

After inverter power on,when first time receved running command,before running, inverter automatically starts grounding short-circuit detection on output terminal,if there are short circuit faults between inverter's output terminal and ground,inverter will alarm Err44 fault.

2: Grounding short-circuit detection before each start

Inverter automatically starts grounding short circuit detection on output terminal before each start, if there are short circuit faults between output terminal of inverter an ground, inverter will alarm Err44 fault.

Hundred's digit: Track direction

0: Track from zero speed

Under the speed tracking restart mode, when start, inverter track the current speed of motor slowly from zero to max frequency

1: Track from max frequency

Under the speed tracking restart mode, when start, inverter track current speed of motor slowly from max frequency to zero

Thousand's digit: Jog command firstly act

0:When nomal start and Jog start command comes simultaneously, normal start act firstly;

1:When nomal start and Jog start command comes simultaneously. Jog start act firstly:

F02.05	Start frequency	Range:0.00~10.00Hz	Default:0.00Hz
F02.06	Startup frequency holding time	Range:0.0∼100.0s	Default:0.0s

To ensure the motor torque at AC drive startup, set a proper startup frequency. In addition, to build excitation when the motor starts up, the startup frequency must be held for a certain period.

The startup frequency (F02.05) is not restricted by the frequency lower limit. If the set target frequency is lower than the startup frequency, the AC drive will not start and stavs in the standby state.

During switchover between forward rotation and reverse rotation, the startup frequency holding time is disabled. The holding time is not included in the acceleration time but in the running time of simple PLC.

 F02.07
 Startup DC braking current
 Range:0.0~150.0%
 Default:0.0

 F02.08
 Startup DC braking time
 Range:0.0~100.0s
 Default:0.0

Startup DC braking is generally used during restart of the AC drive after the rotating motor stops. Pre-excitation is used to make the AC drive build magnetic field for the asynchronous motor before startup to improve the responsiveness.

Startup DC braking is valid only for direct start (f02.05 = 0). In this case, the AC drive performs DC braking at the set startup DC braking current. After the startup DC braking time, the AC drives starts to run. If the startup DC braking time is 0, the AC drives starts directly without DC braking. The larger the startup DC braking current is, the larger the braking force is.

F02.09 Speed search current Range:0.0~180.0 Default:130.0%

100% corresponds to rated current of the drive. When output current of drive is less than this parameter value, it will be deemed that the output frequency of drive has been kept in step with motor speed and the search action finished.

F02.10 Sped search decel time Range:0.0~10.0 Default:1.0s

This parameter sets the output frequency Decel time of speed search action. This time means the time required for Decel from maximum frequency to 0.The shorter the speed search Decel time is, the faster the search will be. However, excessively rapid search may bring about inaccuracy of search result.

F02.11	Sped search coefficient	Range:0.01∼5.00	Default:0.30
Sped sea	arch coefficient		
F02.12	Stop method	Range:0∼1	Default: 0

0: Ramp to stop

Upon the receipt of stop command, drive will gradually decrease output frequency according to the set Decel time, and stop when frequency attains 0.

1: Coast to stop

Upon the receipt of stop command, drive will immediately lock the output and the motor will stop with its mechanical inertia.

F02.13	Initial frequency of stop DC braking	Range:0.00~50.00Hz	Default:2.00Hz
F02.14	Stop DC braking current	Range:0.0~150.0%	Default:0.0%
F02.15	Waiting time of stop DC braking	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:0.0s
F02.16	Stop DC braking time	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:0.0s

Initial frequency of stop DC braking:

During the process of decelerating to stop, the AC drive starts DC braking when the running frequency is lower than the value set in F02.13.

Stop DC braking current:

This parameter specifies the output current at DC braking and is a percentage relative to the base value.

If the rated motor current is less than or equal to 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is the rated motor current.

If the rated motor current is greater than 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is 80% of the rated AC drive current.

Waiting time of stop DC braking:

When the running frequency decreases to the initial frequency of stop DC braking, the AC drive stops output for a certain period and then starts DC braking. This prevents faults such as over current caused due to DC braking at high speed.

Stop DC braking time:

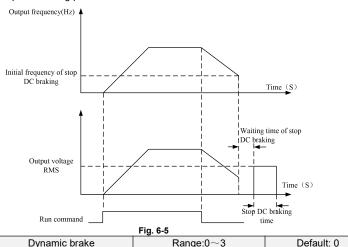
This parameter specifies the holding time of DC braking. If it is set to 0, DC braking is cancelled.

ATTENTION:

If there is a DC brake signal of external terminal at stop, then the DC brake time takes the bigger value between the active time of the terminal and the setting time of F02.16.

The stop DC braking process is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-5 Stop DC braking process



When dynamic brake is enabled, the electric energy generated during Decel shall be converted into heat energy consumed by brake resistor, so as to attain rapid Decel. This brake method applies to brake of high-inertia load or the situations that require quick stop. In such a case, it is necessary to select appropriate dynamic brake resistor and break unit. The AC drives equal and below 30kW is provided with a standard built-in brake unit. Built-in brake unit is optional for AC drive 37kW~75kW.

0: Disabled

F02.17

- 1. Fnabled
- 2: Enabled at running
- 3: Enabled at deceleration

F02.18	Voltage of dynamic brake	Range: 480∼800V	Default: 700V

This parameter takes effect only to the drives with built-in brake unit.

When bus voltage of AC drive attains the value of F02.18, dynamic brake shall perform. The energy shall be rapidly consumed through brake resistor. This value is used to regulate the brake effect of brake unit.

F02.19 Brake use ratio Range: $5.0\sim$ 100.0% Default: 100.0%

It is valid only for the AC drive with internal braking unit and used to adjust the duty ratio of the braking unit. The larger the value of this parameter is, the better the braking result will be. However, too larger value causes great fluctuation of the AC drive bus voltage during the braking process.

F02.20	0Hz Output selection	Range: 0∼1	Default: 0

0: No voltage output

1: Voltage output

F02.21	Auto-start of power-on again	Range: 0∼1	Default: 0
F02.22	Waiting time between auto-start and power-on again	Range: 0.0∼10.0s	Default: 0.5s

Auto-start of power on again:

0:Invalid,after power off and power on again,inverter can't run before receiving running command.

When running on keyboard control or RS485 communication control,inverter will automatically clear running commands when power off $_{\circ}$

When running on external terminal control , when power-off and then power on , no matter what value the function code F02.21 set, control commands of external terminal (FWD/REV) is valid . Inverter will run automatically according to starting mode that set before.

1: Valid

If inverter is in running condition before power-off, when power on again, after waiting time (set by

F02.22), inverter will start automatically . The inverter will not accept run command within the waiting time between power off and restart, but in the meantime if input stop comand, inverter will clear restarting condition.

Attention: Power on again and auto-restart function can make inverter start running automatically after restoring the power. So, cause it's big occasionality, please be careful to adopt this function for personal and equipment's safety.

Group F03 Accel/Decel Parameters

F03.00	Accel time 1	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.01	Decel time 1	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.02	Accel time 2	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.03	Decel time 2	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.04	Accel time 3	Range:0.0∼6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.05	Decel time 3	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.06	Accel time 4	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.07	Decel time 4	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s

Accel time means required time for drive to Accelerate to maximum frequency F01.08 from zero frequency, while Decel time refers to the time required for drive to Decelerate to zero frequency from maximum frequency F01.08.

These four types of Accel/Decel time can be selected through the ON/OFF combination of DI terminals" Accel/Decel time determinant 1" and "Accel/Decel time determinant 2". See the following table.

Accel/Decel time determinant 2	Accel/Decel time determinant 1	Accel/Decel time
OFF	OFF	Accel/Decel time 1 (F03.00, F03.01)
OFF	ON	Accel/Decel time 2 (F03.02, F03.03)
ON	OFF	Accel/Decel time 3 (F03.04, F03.05)
ON	ON	Accel/Decel time 4 (F03.06, F03.07)

F03.08	Jog accel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.09	Jog decel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s

F03.08 and F03.09 set the rate of Accel/Decel of Jog, similar with F03.00~F03.07.

F03.10	Accel/Decele curve	Range:0∼1	Default: 0
F03.11	Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F03.15	End segment time of acceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F03.16	Initial segment time of deceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F03.17	End segment time of deceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s

^{0:} Linear Accel/Decel

Accel/Decel is in linear mode.

The 1st section and the last section in accelerating or decelerating are in smooth transition. The acceleration/deceleration curve is similar to S curve. When it is in S curve, the final acceleration/deceleration time= S curve time+ Linear acceleration/deceleration time. See Figure 6-13 for 2 acceleration/deceleration modes.

See Figure 6-6 for 2 acceleration/deceleration modes.

^{1:} S-curve Accel/Decel

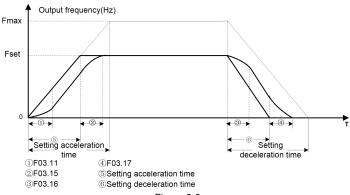


Figure 6-6

		unit of	0: 0.1s		
F03.	2	acceleration and decelerat ion time	1: 0.01s	0	×

This function is used to select unit of acceleration and deceleration time.

0: 0.18

All the unit of acceleration and deceleration time is 0.1s, the function code decimal point of 4 section acceleration and deceleration time (F03.00~F03.07), jog acceleration and deceleration time, 4 section S-curve time (F03.11、F03.15~F03.17) is one.

1: 0.01s

All the unit of acceleration and deceleration time is 0.01s, the function code decimal point of 4 section acceleration and deceleration time (F03.00~F03.07), jog acceleration and deceleration time, 4 section S-curve time (F03.11、F03.15~F03.17) is two.

F03.13	Frequency switchover point between acceleration time 1 and acceleration time 2	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:0.00Hz
F03.14	Frequency switchover point between deceleration time 1 and deceleration time 2	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:0.00Hz

This function is valid when motor 1 is selected and acceleration/deceleration time switchover is not performed by means of DI terminal. It is used to select different groups of acceleration/deceleration time based on the running frequency range rather than DI terminal during the running process of the AC drive.

During acceleration, if the running frequency is smaller than the value of F03.13, acceleration time 2 is selected. If the running frequency is larger than the value of F03.13, acceleration time 1 is selected.

During deceleration, if the running frequency is larger than the value of F03.14, deceleration time 1 is selected. If the running frequency is smaller than the value of F03.14, deceleration time 2 is selected.

Figure 6-7 Acceleration/deceleration time switchovers.

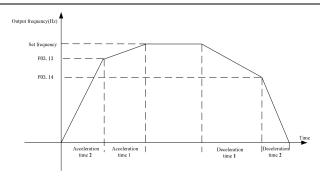


Figure 6-7

Group F04 Digital Input

F04.00	Function of terminal	DI1	Range:0∼99	Default:1
F04.01	Function of terminal	DI2	Range:0∼99	Default:2
F04.02	Function of terminal	DI3	Range:0∼99	Default:7
F04.03	Function of terminal	DI4	Range:0∼99	Default:13
F04.04	Function of terminal	DI5	Range:0∼99	Default:0
F04.05	Function of terminal	DI6	Range:0∼99	Default:0
F04.06	Function of terminal	DI7	Range:0∼99	Default:0

Value	Function	escription	
0	No function	Set 0 for reserved terminals to avoid malfunction.	
1	Forward RUN (FWD)	Terminals control forward running and reverse running of the drive. Refer to F04.15 for enabled conditions on initial power	
2	Reverse RUN (REV)	up.	
3	Three-wire control	The terminal determines three-line control of the AC drive. For details, see the description of F04.15.	
4	Forward JOG (FJOG)	FJOG indicates forward JOG running, while RJOG indicates reverse JOG running. The JOG frequency, acceleration time	
5 Reverse JOG (RJOG)		and deceleration time are described respectively in F01.07, F03.08 and F03.09.	
6	Coast to stop	The AC drive blocks its output, the motor coasts to rest and not controlled by the AC drive. It is the same as coast to sto described in F02.12.	
7	Fault reset (RESET)	The terminal is used for fault reset function, the same as the function of RESET key on the operation panel.Remote fault reset is implemented by this function.	
8	RUN pause	The AC drive decelerates to stop, but the running parameters are all memorized, such as PLC, swing frequency and PID parameters. After this function is disabled, the AC drive resumes its status before stop.	
9	Normally open (NO) input of external fault	If this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive reports Err13 and performs the fault protection action. For more details, see the description of F11.11.	
10	Terminal UP	If the frequency is determined by external terminals, the	
11	Terminal DOWN	Terminals with the two functions are used as increment and decrement commands for frequency modification.	

		O 1000 Ochca Doost invent
12	UP and DOWN setting clear (terminal, keypad)	If the frequency source is master frequency source setting, the terminalis used to clear the modification by using the UP/DOWN function or the increment/decrement key on the keypad, returning the set frequency to the value of master frequency source setting.
13	Multi-reference terminal 1	
14	Multi-reference terminal 2	The setting of 16 speeds or 16 other references can be implemented through combinations of 16 states of these four
15	Multi-reference terminal 3	terminals.
16	Multi-reference terminal 4	
17	Terminal 1 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection	Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be
18	Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection	selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals.
19	Acceleration/Decele ration prohibited	When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop.
20	Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting	Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode.
21	PLC status reset	When simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.
22	Simple PLC paused	When simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled, the current PLC status (running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.
23	PID pause	When this terminal is enabled, PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment recovers.
24	Reverse PID action direction	After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.
25	PID integral pause	After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.
26	PID parameter switchover	When PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.
27	Swing frequency pause(output the current frequenc)	The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.
28	Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)	The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.
29	Run comman	This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this

switched to keypad terminal status is switched from OFF to ON, run command w
Run comman switched to terminal control This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this terminal status is switched from OFF to ON, run command with be switched to terminal control.
Run comman switched to communication control Run comman switched to terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this terminal is switched from OFF to ON, run command will be switched to communication control.
The maximum frequency at count pulse input terminal is 200Hz, and the count value can be memorized in case of power loss. With the setting of F14.07 (set count value) and 14.08 (designated count value), this terminal can control digital output "set count value attained" and "designated count value attained".
33 Count clear Used with "count input" terminal, to clear pulse count value.
It is used for fixed-length control, and only takes effect on digital input terminal DI7/HI. The length is calculated via pulse input. Please refer to specification of parameters 14.04~F14.06 for details. When the length is attained, digita output terminal "length attained" shall output effective signal. The current length value will be memorized on power loss.
35 Length clear Used with "length count" terminal, to clear the length calculated.
DC brake input command at stop When inverter is in the process of ramp-to-stop, and running frequency < DC brake frequency (Set by F02.13) at stop, if the terminal is ON, DC brake starts, until the terminal is OFF, DC brake ends. If the terminal is ON, and DC brake setting time is effective, take the bigger value between time when terminal is ON and DC brake setting time at stop.
37 Speed/torque witch When motor control mode is sensor-less vector control 2 are inverter stop, inverter will switch from speed control mode
torque control mode if this function is valid
torque control mode if this function is valid 38 No reverse If this function is valid, the motor can't reverse. 39 No forward If this function is valid, the motor can't forward

The four multi-reference terminals have 16 state combinations, corresponding to 16 reference values, as listed in the following table.

Table 1 State combination of the four multi-reference terminals

Multi-reference terminal 4	Multi-reference terminal 3	Multi-reference terminal 2	Multi-reference terminal 1	Reference Setting	Corresponding Parameter
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Reference 0	F12.16
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	Reference 1	F12.01
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	Reference 2	F12.02
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	Reference 3	F12.03
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Reference 4	F12.04
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Reference 5	F12.05
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	Reference 6	F12.06

OFF	ON	ON	ON	Reference 7	F12.07
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	Reference 8	F12.08
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	Reference 9	F12.09
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	Reference 10	F12.10
ON	OFF	ON	ON	Reference 11	F12.11
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	Reference 12	F12.12
ON	ON	OFF	ON	Reference 13	F12.13
ON	ON	ON	OFF	Reference 14	F12.14
ON	ON	ON	ON	Reference 15	F12.15

Table 2 State combinations of two terminals for acceleration/deceleration time selection

Table 2 State Combin	Table 2 State combinations of two terminals for acceleration/deceleration time selection					
Acceleration/Deceler ation time determinant 2	Acceleration/Deceler ation time determinant 1	Acceleration/Deceleratio n Time Selection	Corresponding Parameters			
OFF	OFF	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 1	F03.00、F03.01			
OFF	ON	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 2	F03.02、F03.03			
ON	OFF	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 3	F03.04、F03.05			
ON	ON	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 4	F03.06、F03.07			

F04.10	Filtering time of digital input terminal	Range:0.000~1.000s	Default:0.010s
--------	--	--------------------	----------------

Set the filtering time of DI1 \sim DI7 (when DI7/HI is used as ordinary low-speed terminal), AI1, AI2 and AI3 (when used as digital input terminal). Interference immunity of digital input terminals can be improved by appropriate filtering time. However, the response time of digital input terminal will become slower when filtering time is increased.

ATTENTION:

This filtering time takes no effect on DI7/HI when DI7/HI terminal is used as DI high-speed input terminal, while the filtering time of DI is determined by parameter F06.36.

F04.11	Delay time before terminal DI1 is valid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s
F04.12	Delay time before terminal DI2 is valid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s
F04.19	Delay time before terminal DI1 is invalid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s
F04.20	Delay time before terminal DI2 is invalid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s

The four parameters set the delayed response time before DI1/DI2 is valid or invalid

ATTENTION:

Terminal delay time F04.11and F04.12 can be set with filtering time F04.10 at the same time. The drive will respond after the signals via DI1 and DI2 go through filtering time, and then delay time. Terminals DI3 \sim DI7 have no delay time function.

F04.13	Terminal DI1∼DI5 positive/negative logic	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000

These parameters are used to set the valid mode of DI terminals.

Unit's place: DI1

0: Positive logic

The DI terminal is valid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

1: Negative Logic

The DI terminal is invalid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

Ten's digit: DI2 (same as DI1)

Hundred's digit: DI3 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit: DI4 (same as DI1)

Ten thousand's digit. DI4 (same as DI1)

F04.14	Terminal DI6∼AI3 positive/negative logic	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000

Unit's place: DI6 0: Positive logic

The DI terminal is valid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

1: Negative Logic

The DI terminal is invalid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

Ten's digit: DI7 (same as DI6)

Hundred's digit: Al1

0: Positive logic ;< 3V, valid; > 7V, invalid

1: Negative Logic ;< 3V, invalid; > 7V, valid

Thousand's digit: Al2 (same as Al1)

Ten thousand's digit: Al3

0: Positive logic ; < -6V, valid; > 4V, invalid

1: Negative Logic ;< -6V, invalid; > 4V, valid

F0/115 Terminal command mode Range:0~/

1 04.10	Terrinia	oommand mode	i tang	gc.o -	Doladit. 0	
This para	meter is used	to set the mode in w	hich the AC	drive is controll	ed by external terminals.	
	DI4 DI0	1.010	. 5.7	1 10	n 'e c e cou	

The following uses DI1, DI2 and DI3 among DI1 to DI7 as an example, with allocating functions of DI1, DI2 and DI3 by setting F4-00 to F4-02.

0: Two-line mode 1

It is the most commonly used two-line mode, in which the forward/reverse rotation of the motor is decided by DI1 and DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	0	Two-line 1
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)

RUN command

Stop

Reverse RUN

Forward RUN

Stop

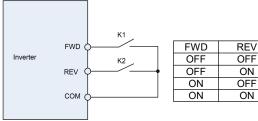


Figure 6-8 setting of two-line mode 1

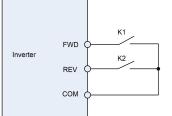
As shown in the preceding figure, when only K1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation. When only K2 is ON, the AC drive instructs reverse rotation. When K1 and K2 are ON & OFF simultaneously, the AC drives stops.

1: Two-line mode 2

In this mode, DI1 is RUN enabled terminal, and DI2 determines the running direction.

The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	1	Two-line 2
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)



FWD	REV	RUN command	
OFF	OFF	Stop	
OFF	ON	Stop	
ON	OFF	Forward RUN	
ON	ON	Reverse RUN	

Figure 6-9 setting of two-line mode 2

As shown in the preceding figure, if K1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when K2 is OFF, and instructs reverse rotation when K2 is ON. If K1 is OFF, the AC drives stops.

2: Three-line mode 1

In this mode, DI3 is RUN enabled terminal, and the direction is decided by DI1 and DI2.

The parameters are set as below:

	F = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 =						
Function Code Parameter Name		Value	Function Description				
F04.15 Terminal command mode		2	Three-line 1				
	F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)			
	F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)			
	F04.02	DI3 function selection	3	Three-line control			

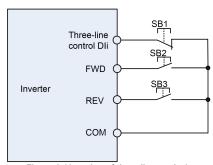


Figure 6-10 setting of three-line mode 1

As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when SB2 is pressed to be ON and instructs reverse rotation when SB3 is pressed to be ON. The AC drives stops immediately after SB1 becomes OFF. During normal startup and running, SB1 must remain ON. The AC drive's running state is determined by the final actions on SB1, SB2 and SB3.

3: Three-line mode 2

In this mode, DI3 is RUN enabled terminal. The RUN command is given by DI1 and the direction is decided by DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	3	Three-line 2
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)
F04.02	DI3 function selection	3	Three-line control

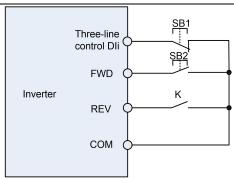


Figure 6-11 setting of three-line mode 2

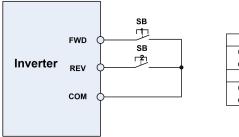
As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive starts running when SB2 is pressed to be ON; the AC drive instructs forward rotation when K is OFF and instructs reverse rotation when K is ON. The AC drives stops immediately after SB1 becomes OFF. During normal startup and running, SB1 must remain ON. The AC drive's running state is determined by the final actions of SB1, SB2 and K.

4: Pulse operation stop

This model is using one touch control, to start and stop inverter by pulse, motor forward and reverse operation is determined by DI1 and DI2.

Function code setting:

anotion code cotting.					
Function code	Name	Setting value	Function description		
F04.15	FWD/REV terminal control mode selection	4	Pulse operation stop		
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward operation (FWD)		
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse operation (REV)		



FWD	1	1
Operation	FWD	Stop
command	FVVD	Stop
REV	1	1
Operation	REV	Stop
command	KEV	Зюр

Figure 6-12 Pulse operation stop control diagram

Press SB1, inverter forward operation, press SB1 again inverter stop; Press SB2, inverter reverse operation, press SB2 again, inverter stop.

Press the SB1 button inverter run clockwise, press the SB1 button to stop the SB2 button is pressed again converter; inverter reverse operation, press the SB2button to stop again inverter.

F04.16	Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment treatment	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000

Unit's place: action when stop

0: Clear

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is cleared when the drive stops.

1: Holding

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is maintained when the drive stops.

Ten's place: action on power loss

0. Clear

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is cleared in case of power loss.

1: Holdina

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is saved in case of power loss.

Hundred's digit: integral function

0: No integral function

Adjustment step size is kept constant during terminal UP/DOWN adjustment, in compliance with F04.17.

1: Integral function enabled

When frequency is adjusted through terminal UP/DOWN, initial step size is set by F04.17.

With the effective lasting time of the terminals, adjustment step size will increase gradually.

Thousand's place: UP/DOWN frequency adjust selection

0: Can't be reduced to negative frequency

When adjusted by terminal UP/DOWN, frequency can't be reduced to negative value

1:Can be reduced to negative frequency

When adjusted by terminal UP/DOWN, frequency can be reduced to negative value

Ten thousand's place: Jog function to clear UP/DOWN

0: Not clear

1: Clear

F04.17	Terminal UP/DOWN	Range:0.00∼50.00Hz	Default:1.00Hz/200ms
	frequency change step size	1 tungerere eereeriz	201441111100112,2001110

It is used to adjust the rate of change of frequency when the frequency is adjusted by means of terminal UP/DOWN.

F04.18	Power on running terminal action selection	Range: 0∼1	Default: 0
--------	--	------------	------------

It is only valid to running command terminal which is set in number 1,2,4,5(Running forward, running reverse, JOG forward, JOG reverse), and only valid for the first running after power on.

0: Electrial level effective

When terminal is given running command, running terminal is detected to be ON, inverter start to run. Please ensure the terminal statue before power on.

1: Edge trigger + Electrical level effective(When power on)

When terminal is given running command, the terminal is detected to jump from OFF to ON and maintain ON, inverter start to run.

2: Edge trigger + Electrical level effective(Every start)

When terminal is given running command, the terminal is detected to jump from OFF to ON and maintain ON, inverter start to run.

Group F05 Digital Output

F05.00	Y1 output function	Range:0~99	Default:1
F05.01	Y2/HO output function (when used as Y2)	Range:0∼99	Default:3
F05.02	Relay 1 output function	Range:0∼99	Default:2
F05.03	Relay 2 output function	Range:0∼99	Default:11

Define the functions of digital output terminals Y1 & Y2, relay 1 and relay 2.Output terminal function selections are as follows:

Settin g	Corresponding function	Description	
0	No output	Output terminal is disabled, and there is no output.	
1	Drive is running	The output is ON when the drive is running, and output is OFF when drive stopped.	
2	Fault output	When the drive is in fault, outputs ON.	
3	Frequency-level detection FDT1 output	Refer to the descriptions of F05.10 and F05.11.	
4	Frequency-level detection FDT2 output	Refer to the descriptions of F05.12 and F05.13.	

5	Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop)	When be running at 0Hz, this corresponding terminal outputs ON signal. No ON signal will be output at stop.
6	Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop)	Outputs ON signal when is running at 0Hz and also outputs ON signal at stop.
7	Upper limit frequency attained	When output frequency attains F01.09 (upper limit frequency), outputs ON.
8	Lower limit frequency attained (no output at stop)	When output frequency attains F01.10 (lower limit frequency), outputs ON. In the stop state, the terminal becomes OFF.
9	Frequency attained	Refer to the descriptions of F05.09.
10	Ready for RUN	If the AC drive main circuit and control circuit become stable, and the AC drive detects no fault and is ready for RUN, the terminal becomes ON.
11	Drive (motor) overloaded alarm	In case drive output current exceeds F11.19 (overload alarm threshold) and its last time exceeds F11.20 (overload alarm activated time that exceeding threshold), outputs ON. Refer to parameters F11.18~ F11.20 for information with regard to drive (motor) overloaded alarm.
12	Drive overheat alarm	When drive internally detected temperature exceeds F11.21 (Drive overheat alarm threshold), ON signal will be output.
13	Current running time attained	When current running time attains the value of F05.14, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Current running time is cleared when stop.
14	Accumulative power-on time attained	When accumulative power-on time attains the value of F05.15, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative power-on time is maintained when stop.
15	Accumulative running time attained	When accumulative running time attains the value of F05.16, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative running time is maintained when stop.
16	PLC cycle completed	Upon the completion of a cycle of simple PLC running, ON signal with a width of 250ms will be output.
17	Set count value attained	The terminal becomes ON when the count value reaches the value set in F14.07.
18	Designated count value attained	The terminal becomes ON when the count value reaches the value set in F14.08. Refer to the specification of parameter F14.07 and F14.08.
19 Length attained exce		The terminal becomes ON when the detected actual length exceeds the value set in F14.04. Refer to the specification of parameter F14.05~F14.07.
20	Under load alarm	When inverter under load, output ON signal
21	Brake Output	When the brake function selection is effective and reach brake open condition, output signal ON
22	DI1	Output DI1 status
23	DI2	Output DI2 status
24	Reach the range of FDT1	When running frequency reach the range of FDT1's upper limit and lower limit, output signal ON

F05.04	Y1 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F05.05	Y2 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F05.06	Relay 1 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F05.07	Relay 2 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s

These four parameters define the delay response time of digital output terminals Y1 & Y2, relay 1 and relay 2.

in id i oi	u,			
F0	5.08	Enabled state of digital output	Range:0000~1111	Default:0000

Unit's place: Y1

0: Positive logic; ON when current passes through

1: Negative logic; ON when no current passes through

Decade: Y2 (same as Y1)

Hundreds place: relay 1 output

0: Positive logic: ON when there is coil excitation

1: Negative logic; ON when there is no coil excitation

Thousands place: relay 2 output (same as relay 1)

Wiring diagram of digital output terminal is shown as Fig. 6-12:

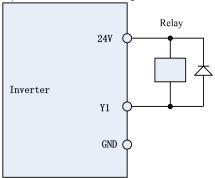


Fig. 6-12

F05.09	Detection width of frequency attained	Range:0.0~20.0Hz	Default:5.0Hz
--------	--	------------------	---------------

This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "frequency attained". When the difference between output frequency and command frequency is less than this value, terminal "frequency attained" aoutputs ON. See Fig. 6-13:

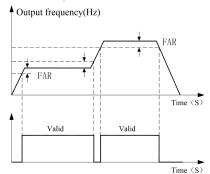


Fig. 6-13

F05.10	FDT1 upper bound	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:30.00Hz
F05.11	FDT1 lower bound	Range:0.00∼Fmax	Default:30.00Hz
F05.12	FDT2 upper bound	Range:0.00∼Fmax	Default:30.00Hz
F05.13	FDT2 lower bound	Range:0.00∼Fmax	Default:30.00Hz

These parameters should be set with digital output terminals "FDT1" and "FDT2".

Take FDT1 for example, the drive outputs ON signal when output frequency exceeds upper bound of FDT1 and will not output OFF signal unless output frequency drops to below lower bound of FDT1. Please set F05.10 to be larger to some certain extent than F05.11, avoiding status change frequently. See Fig. 6-14:

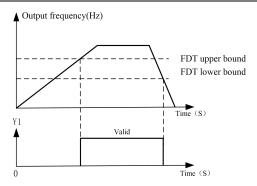


Fig. 6-14

	F05.14	Consecutive running time	Range:0.0∼6000.0Min	Default: 0.0Min	
	This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Consecutive running time attained"				
	When current running time attains the value of F05.14, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Current				
ru	running time is cleared when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0.0, this function is invalid.				
	F05.15	Accumulative power-on time	Range:0~65535h	Default: 0h	

This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Accumulative power-on time attained". When accumulative power-on time attains the value of F05.15, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative power-on time is maintained when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0, this function is invalid.

F05.16 Accumulative running time Range:0~65535h Default: 0h

This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Accumulative running time attained". When accumulative running time attains the value of F05.16, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative running time is maintained when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0, this function is invalid.

FU5.17	Brake control selection	Range: ∪∼ i	Default value: 0		
0: Disabled					
1: Enabled					
F05.18	Brake open frequency	Range: 0.00~20.00Hz	Default value: 2.50Hz		
F05 19	Brake open current	Range: 0.0~200.0%	Default value: 0.0%		

F05.18	Brake open frequency	Range: 0.00~20.00Hz	Default value. 2.50HZ
F05.19	Brake open current	Range: 0.0~200.0%	Default value: 0.0%
F05.20	Brake open waiting time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.00s
F05.21	Brake open operating time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.50s
F05.22	Brake closed frequency	Range: 0.00~20.00Hz	Default value: 2.00Hz
F05.23	Brake close waiting time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.00s
F05.24	Brake close operating time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.50s

Scheme of brake control process:

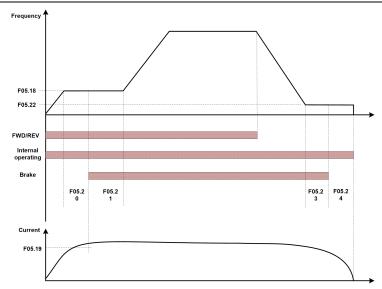


Fig 6-15 Break control logic scheme

- 1) After inverter receives a run command, accelerate the run to set F05.18 brake open frequency.
- 2) After the frequency reaches F05.18 set frequency, inverter keeps constant running and the duration reaches the F05.20 set brake open waiting time, inverter running constant speed continue to the F05.20 set brake open waiting time, switching output "brake output" terminal output OFF signal.
- 3) After reaching the break open waiting time, if inverter current is more than or equal with the F05.19 set brake open current, at this time switching output "brake output" terminal output signal ON, inverter continue working on the F05.18 set frequency, when operating time reaches the F05.21set time, running starts acceleration up to set frequency.
- 4) After inverter receives the stop command, running decelerate to the F05.22 set brake closing frequency, and then operate on the constant frequency.
- 5) After running frequency reaches the F05.22 set frequency, after delay the F05.23 set brake closing delay time, this period of time, "Brake Output" output ON signal.
- 6) After reaching the F05.23 set time, "Brake Output "terminal output OFF signal, the inverter output frequency keeps the F05.22 set value, after delaying reach the F05.24 set value, inverter blocks output, get into stopped state.

Group F06 Analog and Pulse Input

roup i cor maiog and i alcompat				
F06.00	Minimum input of curve Al1	Range:0.0%∼input of inflection point1 of curve Al1	Default:1.0%	
F06.01	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%	
F06.02	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI1	Range:Minimum input of curve Al1~Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	Default:100.0%	
F06.03	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve AI1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%	
F06.04	Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1	Range:Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1 ~ Maximum input of curve Al1	Default: 100.0%	

F06.05	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%	
F06.06	Maximum input of curve AI1	Range:Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1~100.0%	Default:100.0%	
F06.07	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%	

Curve Al1 is defined by above-noted 8 parameters.

Input values F06.00 \, F06.02 \, F06.04 \, F06.06:

Al1 \sim Al2 are 0 \sim 10V or 0 \sim 20mA programmable by jumper on control board.

If $0\sim10V$ is selected: 0V corresponds to 0%, while 10V corresponds to 100%.

If $0\sim20$ mA is selected: 0mA corresponds to 0%, while 20mA corresponds to 100%.

Al3 only supports -10V~10V input; For Al3, -10V corresponds to -100%, while 10V corresponds to 100%

Corresponding set values F06.01、F06.03、F06.05、F06.07:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% Means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage.

Curve diagram is shown as below:

For Instance:

Following description is taken Al1 as the example.

(1) Parameter setting

Table 6-3(1) Parameter setting 1 Code Value Code Value

Couc	value	Couc	valuc
F06.01	-100 %	F06.00	0.0%
F06.03	-50%	F06.02	25.0%
F06.05	70%	F06.04	75.0%
F06.07	100 %	F06.06	100.0 %

able 6-3(2) Parameter setting 2				
Code	Value	Code	Value	
F06.01	100%	F06.00	0%	
F06.03	70%	F06.02	40%	
F06.05	-50%	F06.04	75%	
F06.07	-100%	F06.06	100 %	

See Figure 6-15 (1) and Figure 6-15 (2) for input/output bias of Table 6-3(1) and Table 6-3(2) respectively.

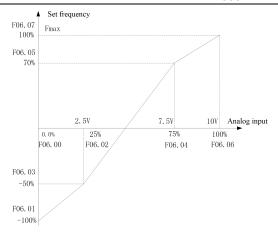


Figure 6-16 (1)

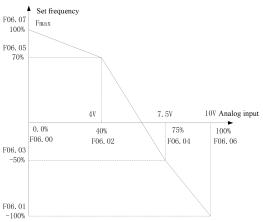


Figure 6-17 (2)

F06.08	Minimum input of curve Al2	Range:0.0%∼input of inflection point1 of curve Al2	Default:1.0%
F06.09	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F06.10	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI2	Range:Minimum input of curve Al2~Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	Default: 100.0%
F06.11	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%
F06.12	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	Range:Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2 ~ Maximum input of curve Al2	Default: 100.0%
F06.13	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve AI2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%
F06.14	Maximum input of curve	Range:Input of inflection	Default:100.0%

	Al2	point 2 of curve Al2~100.0%	
F06.15	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F06.16	Minimum input of curve Al3	Range:0.0%~input of inflection point1 of curve Al3	Default:0.0%
F06.17	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:-100.0%
F06.18	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al3	Range:Minimum input of curve Al3~Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al3	Default:25.0%
F06.19	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:-50.0%
F06.20	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al3	Range:Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al3 ~ Maximum input of curve Al3	Default:75.0%
F06.21	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:25.0%
F06.22	Maximum input of curve Al3	Range:Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al3~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F06.23	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

Curve Al2 is defined by F06.08 \sim F06.15. Curve Al3 is defined by F06.16 \sim F06.23. The usage of curve Al2 and curve Al3 is the same as that of curve Al1.

F06.24	Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:0.0~Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Default:0.5%
F06.25	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F06.26	Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range: Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer~100.0%	Default:99.9%
F06.27	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

Curve keypad potentiometer is defined by above-noted 4 parameters.

Input values F06.24 F06.26:

keypad potentiometer is $0{\sim}5V$ on control board. 0V corresponds to 0%, while 5V corresponds to 100%.

Corresponding set values F06.25 \ F06.27:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage. The difference is thatcurve keypad potentiometer is a straight line while curve AI1~AI3 is a broken line with two inflection points.

F06.28	Al1 terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s
F06.29	Al2 terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s
F06.30	Al3 terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s
F06.31	Keypad potentiometer filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s

F06.28~F06.31 define the filtering time of analog input terminals Al1, Al2, Al3 and Keypad potentiometer. Long filtering time results in strong immunity from interference but slow response, while short filtering time brings rapid response but weak immunity from interference.

F06.32	Minimum input of curve HI	Range:0.00kHz∼Maximum input of curve HI	Default:0.00kHz
F06.33	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve HI	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F06.34	Maximum input of curve HI	Range: Minimum input of curve HI∼100.00kHz	Default:50.00kHz
F06.35	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve HI	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

Curve HI is defined by above-noted 4 parameters.

Input values F06.32 F06.34:

HI is 0~100kHz.

Corresponding set values F06.33 F06.35:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage.

ATTENTION:

When pulse input is selected as the frequency command, DI7/HI terminal shall be set to "pulse input" function (F00.09 is set to 1).

par iamen.	(. 00.00 .0 001 10 .).		
F06.36	HI terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s

F06.36 defines the filtering time of pulse input terminals DI7/HI. Long filtering time results in strong immunity from interference but slow response, while short filtering time brings rapid response but weak immunity from interference.

Group F07 Analog and Pulse Output

F07.00	AO1 output function	Range:0∼99	Default:1
F07.01	AO2 output function	Range:0∼99	Default:2
F07.02	HO output function	Range:0~99	Default:3

AO1 and AO2 are analog output terminals. Voltage output(0 \sim 10V) or current output(0 \sim 20mA) of AO1 and AO2 can be selected through toggle switch AO1 and AO2.When used as high-speed pulse output HO, Y2/HO terminal's functions are set in F00.11. Output range of HO pulse frequency is 0 \sim F07.09 (maximum output pulse frequency).

The ranges of corresponding digital output of AO1, AO2 and HO are as shown in the following table.

Value	Function	Range
0	No output	No output
1	Output frequency	0.00∼Fmax
2	Command frequency	0.00∼Fmax
3	Output current	0~2 times the rated current of inverter
4	Output voltage	0~2 times the rated voltage of motor
5	Output power	0∼ 2 times the rated power
6	Bus voltage	0~1000V
7	+10V	+10V
8	Keypad potentiometer	0~5V
9	Al1	0~10V/0~20mA
10	Al2	0~10V/0~20mA
11	Al3	-10~10V
12	HI	0.01kHz~100.00kHz
13	Output torque	0~2 times the rated torque

14	AO communication given 1	Output values set by communication address 2005H	
15	AOcommunication given 2	Output values set by communication address 2006H	

F07.03	AO1 offset	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F07.04	AO1 gain	Range:-2.000~2.000	Default:1.000

When users need to chang AO1 measuring range or correct the error of meter, it can be realized by setting of F07.03 and F07.04. When using factory default set: $0\sim10V$ (or $0\sim20\text{mA}$) of AO1 corresponds to " $0\sim\text{maximun}$ ". By expressing standard output of AO1 as x, the adjusted AO1 output as y, the gain as k, and the offset as b (100% of offset corresponds to 10V or 20mA), there is the equation:

y=kx+b

Example:

Set F07.00 to 1: output frequency. Standard AO1 output: AO1 outputs 0V when output frequency is 0, and outputs 10V when output frequency is maximum frequency. If AO1 is requested to output 2V when output frequency is 0.00Hz, and requested to output 8V when output frequency is the maximum frequency. There is: 2=k 0+b; 8=k 10+b. Through these two equations, we obtain: k=0.6, b=2V, i.e. F07.03 is set to 20.0% while F07.04 is set to 0.600.

1.5	.e. 1 07.05 is set to 20.0 % Willie 1 07.04 is set to 0.000.				
	F07.05	AO1 filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s	
Define output filtering time of AO1 terminal.					
	F07.06	AO2 offset	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%	
	F07.07	AO1 gain	Range:-2.000~2.000	Default:1.000	
	F07.08	AO2 filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s	
	Adjustment method of AO2 output curve is the same as AO1.				
F07.09 HO maximum output pulse frequency			Range:0.01~100.00kHz	Default:50.00kHz	
	This parameter sets the maximum output frequency when Y2/HO terminal is selected as				

This parameter sets the maximum output frequency when Y2/HO terminal is selected as high-speed pulse output.

ĺ	F07.10	HO output filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.010s
L		- 1 3	3	

Set the filtering time of HO high-speed pulse output. Filtering can change the change rate of output pulse frequency. The longer the filtering time is, the lower the change rate of output pulse frequency would be.

Group F08 Parameters of Motor 1

F08.00	Motor 1 type selection	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0

- 0: Three phase asynchronous motors
- 1: Reverse
- 2: Single phase asynchronous motors(remove capacitance)
- 3: single phase asynchronous motor

F08.01	Power rating of motor 1	Range:0.1~1000.0kW	Default: Model defined
F08.02	Rated voltage of motor 1	Range:60∼660V	Default: Model defined
F08.03	Rated current of motor 1	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined
F08.04	Rated frequency of motor 1	Range:20.00~Fmax	Default: Model defined
F08.05	Rated speed of motor 1	Range:1~60000rpm	Default: Model defined

Set the parameters according to the motor nameplate no matter whether V/F control or vector control is adopted.

To achieve better V/F or vector control performance, motor auto-tuning is required. The motor auto-tuning accuracy depends on the correct setting of motor nameplate parameters.

F08.08	Stator resistance R1 of async motor 1	Range:0.001~65.535Ω	Default: Model defined
F08.09	Rotor resistance R2 of async motor 1	Range:0.001~65.535Ω	Default: Model defined
F08.10	Leakage inductance L1 of async motor 1	Range:0.001~65.535mH	Default: Model defined

Default: 4

	F08.11	Mutual inductance L2 of asynchronous motor 1	Range:0.1∼6553.5mH	Default: Model defined
	F08.12	No-load current of async motor 1	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined
Ī	F08.13	Field weakening coeff 1 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:87% (1.1)
	F08.14	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:75% (1.6)
İ	F08.15	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:70% (3)

The parameters in F08.08 to F08.15 are asynchronous motor parameters. These parameters are unavailable on the motor nameplate and are obtained by means of motor auto-tuning. Only F08.08 to F08.10 can be obtained through static motor auto-tuning. Through complete motor auto-tuning, encoder phase sequence and current loop PI can be obtained besides the parameters in F08.08 to F08.12.Each time "Rated motor power" (F08.01) or "Rated motor voltage" (F08.02) is changed, the AC drive automatically restores values of F08.08 to F08.12 to the parameter setting for the common standard Y series asynchronous motor.

If it is impossible to perform motor auto-tuning onsite, manually input the values of these parameters according to data provided by the motor manufacturer.

E00 30	Autotuning of motor 1	Danger O = . 2	Default: 0
L LUO 20	AUIOIUMINO OF MOIOFF	i Rande u′~z	Delauli u

Range: 0~1000

0: No auto-tuning

Auto-tuning is prohibited.

F08 21 Motor's pole number

1: Asynchronous motor static auto-tuning

It is applicable to scenarios where complete auto-tuning cannot be performed because the asynchronous motor cannot be disconnected from the load.Before performing static auto-tuning, properly set the motor type and motor nameplate parameters of F08.00 to F08.07 first. The AC drive will obtain parameters of F08.08 to F08.10 by static auto-tuning. Set this parameter to 1, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts static auto-tuning.

2: Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning

To perform this type of auto-tuning, ensure that the motor is disconnected from the load. During the process of complete auto-tuning, the AC drive performs static auto-tuning first and then accelerates to 80% of the rated motor frequency within the acceleration time 4. The AC drive keeps running for a certain period and then decelerates to stop within deceleration time 4

Before performing complete auto-tuning, properly set the motor type, motor nameplate parameters of F08.00 to F08.07.

The AC drive will obtain motor parameters of F08.08 to F08.12 by complete auto-tuning. Set this parameter to 2, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts complete auto-tuning. **ATTENTION:**

- 1) Please make sure the motor is in a stationary status before autotuning, or autotuning cannot be performed normally.
- 2) Keypad displays "TUNE", and RUN indicator is lighting during autotuning. RUN indicator turns off upon the completion of autotuning.
 - 3) If autotuning failed, the fault code "Err17" shall be displayed.

Group F09 V/f Control Parameters of Motor 1

	F09.00	V/f curve setting	Range:0~13	Default: 0	

Set the relation between output voltage and output frequency of the drive when motor 1 is under V/f control.

0: Linear V/f

Applies to general constant-torque load. When drive output frequency is 0, output voltage will be 0, while when output frequency is rated frequency of motor, the output voltage would be rated voltage of motor.

1: Broken line V/f (determined by F09.03~F09.10)

Applies to spin drier, centrifuge, industrial washing machine and to other special loads. When drive output frequency is 0, output voltage will be 0, while when output frequency is rated frequency of motor, the output voltage would be rated voltage of motor. What is different is this pattern can set 4 inflection points by F09.03~F09.10.

- 2: 1.2nd power
- 3: 1.4th power
- 4: 1.6th power
- 5: 1.8th power
- 6: 2.0th power

Parameter values $2\sim 6$ apply to torque-dropped loads such as fans and water pumps. See Fig. 6-16.

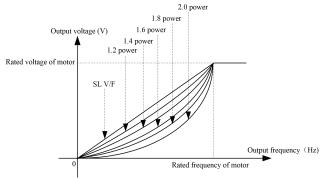


Fig. 6-24

7: V/F complete separation

In this mode, the output frequency and output voltage of the AC drive are independent. The output frequency is determined by the frequency source, and the output voltage is determined by "Voltage source for V/F separation" (F09.15). It is applicable to induction heating, inverse power supply and torque motor control.

8: V/F half separation

In this mode, V and F are proportional and the proportional relationship can be set in F09.15. The relationship between V and F are also related to the rated motor voltage and rated motor frequency in Group F08.Assume that the voltage source input is X (0 to 100%), the relationship between V and F is:

V/F = 2 X (Rated motor voltage)/ (Rated motor frequency)

- 9: 1.2 power inverse curve
- 10: 1.4 power inverse curve
- 11: 1.6 power inverse curve
- 12: 1.8 power inverse curve
- 13: 2.0 power inverse curve
- 9~13 curve is for torque boost, which is rotated 180 degrees along diagonal line of 2~6 curve

F09.01	Torque boost	Range:0.0~30.0%	Default: 0.0%
F09.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz

Torque boost:

Under V/f pattern, output voltage at low frequency can be compensated by this parameter, improving the torque output. 0.0% corresponds to automatic torque boost, and drive output voltage is automatically compensated via detection of load current. Automatic torque boost is valid only for linear V/f pattern. 100% of torque boost corresponds to rated voltage of motor. A non-zero value means the output voltage rises on the basis of V/f curve and this takes effect at parameter values $0\!\sim\!6$ of F09.00. It is suggested this parameter value be gradually increased from zero until the starting requirement is met. Boost value is not suggested to be set to a relatively big one, as it is likely to bring about a bigger drive current and higher motor temperature.

Cut-off frequency of torque boost:

F09.02 specifies the frequency under which torque boost is valid. Torque boost becomes invalid when this frequency is exceeded, as shown in the following figure.

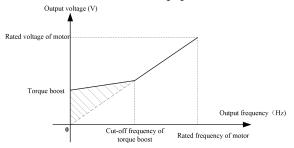


Fig. 6-25

F09.03	Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1)	Range:0.0~F09.05	Default:0.0Hz
F09.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1(V1)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F09.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2(F2)	Range:F09.03~F09.07	Default:5.0Hz
F09.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2(V2)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:14.0%
F09.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3(F3)	Range:F09.05~F09.09	Default:25.0Hz
F09.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3(V3)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:50.0%
F09.09	Multi-point V/F frequency 4(F4)	Range:F09.07∼rated motor frequency	Default:50.0Hz
F09.10	Multi-point V/F voltage 4(V4)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

F09.03~F09.10 is used for broken line V/f mode. Voltage value 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. Please rationally set the values of frequency and voltage at knees on the basis of characteristics of motor and load. Improper setting may rise output current even burn the motor. Figure 6-18 setting of multi-point V/F curve.

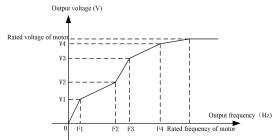


Fig. 6-26

ATTENTION:

The multi-point V/F curve is set based on the motor's load characteristic. The relationship between voltages and frequencies is:V1≤V2≤V3≤V4, F1≤F2≤F3≤F4.At low frequency, higher voltage may cause overheat or even burnt out of the motor and overcurrent stall or overcurrent protection of the AC drive.

F09.11 V/F slip compensation gain	Range:0.0~300.0%	Default: 80.0%
-----------------------------------	------------------	----------------

This parameter is valid only for the asynchronous motor.

It can compensate the rotational speed slip of the asynchronous motor when the load of the motor increases, stabilizing the motor speed in case of load change.

	:		
F09.12	Stator voltagedrop compensation gain	Range:0.0~200.0%	Default:100.0%

Stator voltagedrop compensation is to compensate voltagedrop produced by stator resistance and connecting cable.

F09.13	Excitation boost gain	Range:0.0~200.0%	Default:100.0%
F09.14	Oscillation Suppression	Range:0.0~300.0%	Default: Model defined

Set this parameter to a value as small as possible in the prerequisite of efficient oscillation suppression to avoid influence on V/F control. Set this parameter to 0 if the motor has no oscillation. Increase the value properly only when the motor has obvious oscillation. The larger the value is, the better the oscillation suppression result will be.

When the oscillation suppression function is enabled, the rated motor current and no-load current must be correct. Otherwise, the V/F oscillation suppression effect will not be satisfactory.

F09.15	Voltage source for V/F separation	Range:0~7	Default: 0
F09.16	Voltage digital setting for V/F separation	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%

V/F separation is generally applicable to scenarios such as induction heating, inverse power supply and motor torque control.If V/F separated control is enabled, the output voltage can be set in F09.15 or by means of analog, multi-reference, simple PLC, PID or communication. If you set the output voltage by means of non-digital setting, 100% of the setting corresponds to the rated motor voltage. If a negative percentage is set, its absolute value is used as the effective value.

- 0: Digital setting (F09.16)
- 1: Kevpad potentiometer
- 2: AI1
- 3: Multi-reference
- 4: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)
- 5. PID
- 6: AI2
- 7: AI3

F09.17 Voltage rise time of V/F separation	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.1s
--	-------------------	--------------

This parameter value is the time rising from 0V to motor rated voltage or dropping from rated voltage to 0V.

Group F10 Vector Control Parameters of Motor 1

I	F10.00	Speed/torque control	Range:0∼1	Default: 0

Sensor-less vector control 2 and close-loop vector control support torque control. Under these two control patterns, speed control and torque control can be programmed by this parameter. Added to this, the switchover between speed control and torque control can also be realized by digital input terminal "speed/torque control switch". The relation of the switchover via terminal and parameter is shown in the following table:

F10.00	Speed/torque control switch terminal	Control mode
0	OFF	Speed control
0	ON	Torque control
1	OFF	Torque control
1	ON	Speed control

Under speed control, output torque of motor will match load automatically. In order to avoid overcurrent fault caused by excessive output torque, it is necessary to set appropriate torque limit value and keep output torque of motor within this limit. Please refer to the specification of F10.10 for torque limited information.

Under torque control, torque can be set by different sources, by F10.16. Under torque control, motor speed is determined by the difference between set torque and load torque. When the set torque is bigger than load torque, motor will be accelerated continuously. When the set torque is smaller than load torque, motor will be decelerated continuously. When the set torque is matching load torque well, the speed of motor will be maintained. Therefore, it is necessary to set limit value of forward or reverse speed during torque control so as to prevent over-run caused by continuous acceleration of motor. Please set the speed limits in F10.18~F10.19 under torque control.

ATTENTION:

Jog mode will run in the manner of speed control, and torque control is disabled.

F10.01	ASR low-speed proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:15.0
F10.02	ASR low-speed integration time Ti1	Range:0.001~30.000s	Default:0.050s
F10.03	ASR switching frequency 1	Range:0.0∼F10.06	Default:5.0Hz
F10.04	ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:10.0
F10.05	ASR high-speed integration time Ti2	Range:0.000~30.000s	Default:0.100s
F10.06	ASR switching frequency 2	Range:F10.03∼Fup	Default:10.0Hz

Speed loop PI parameters vary with running frequencies of the AC drive.

If the running frequency is less than or equal to "Switchover frequency 1" (F10.03), the speed loop PI parameters are F10.00 and F10.01.

If the running frequency is equal to or greater than "Switchover frequency 2" (F10.06), the speed loop PI parameters are F10.04 and F10.05.

If the running frequency is between F10.03 and F10.03, the speed loop PI parameters are obtained from the linear switchover between the two groups of PI parameters.

The speed dynamic response characteristics in vector control can be adjusted by setting the proportional gain and integral time of the speed regulator. To achieve a faster system response, increase the proportional gain and reduce the integral time. Be aware that this may lead to system oscillation.

The recommended adjustment method is as follows:

If the factory setting cannot meet the requirements, make proper adjustment. Increase the proportional gain first to ensure that the system does not oscillate, and then reduce the integral time to ensure that the system has quick response and small overshoot.

ATTENTION:

Improper PI parameter setting may cause too large speed overshoot, and overvoltage fault may even occur when the overshoot drops.

F10.07	ASR input filtering time	Range:0.0~500.0ms	Default:3.0ms
F10.08	ASR output filtering time	Range:0.0~500.0ms	Default:0.0ms

Sets the input/output filtering time of ASR.No need to modify its default setting if not have special requirement.

F10.09 Vector control slip gain Range:50~200% Default:100%

For SFVC, it is used to adjust speed stability accuracy of the motor. When the motor with load runs at a very low speed, increase the value of this parameter; when the motor with load runs at a very large speed, decrease the value of this parameter.

For CLVC, it is used to adjust the output current of the AC drive with same load.

F10.10	Digital setting of limit in speed of	Range:50.0~200.0%	Default:165%

In the speed control mode, the maximum output torque of the AC drive is restricted by F10.10.

F10.11	Excitation adjustment proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.00~10.00	Default:0.50
F10.12	Excitation adjustment integral gain Ti1	Range:0.0~3000.0ms	Default:10.0ms
F10.13	Torque adjustment proportional gain Kp2	Range:0.00~10.00	Default:0.50
F10.14	Torque adjustment integral gain Ti2	Range:0.0~3000.0ms	Default:10.0ms

These are current loop PI parameters for vector control. These parameters are automatically obtained through "Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning" or "Synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning", and need not be modified.

	F10.15	Excitation gain coefficient	Range: 50.0~200.0%	Default: 100.0%
=	or sensorless	vector control, the parameter is us	sed to adjust the exciting curren	t of the motor. When
_				

the motor torque is low, the parameter is increased, otherwise the parameter is decreased. For speed sensor vector control, this parameter can adjust the no-load excitation current of the motor.

F10.16	Torque setting source under torque control	Range:0∼6	Default:0
F10.17	Digital setting of torque	Range:-200~200%	Default:50.0%

F10.16 is used to set the torque setting source. There are a total of 6 torque setting sources.

The torque setting is a relative value. 100.0% corresponds to the AC drives rated torque. The setting range is -200.0% to 200.0%, indicating the AC drive's maximum torque is twice of the AC drive's rated torque.

If the torque setting is positive, the AC drive rotates in forward direction. If the torque setting is negative, the AC drive rotates in reverse direction.

0: Digital setting (F10.17)

The target torque directly uses the value set in F10.17.

- 1: Keypad potentiometer
- 2: AI1
- 3· AI2
- 4: AI3

The target torque is decided by analog input.

5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)

The target torque is set by DI7/HI (high-speed pulse). The pulse setting signal specification is 9–30 V (voltage range) and 0–100 kHz (frequency range). The pulse can only be input via DI7.

6: Communication setting

The target torque is set by means of communication.

F10.18	Forward speed limited value under torque control	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz
F10.19	Reverse speed limited value under torque control	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz

When F00.26=0,Two parameters are used to set the maximum frequency in forward or reverse rotation in torque control mode.

In torque control, if the load torque is smaller than the motor output torque, the motor's rotational speed will rise continuously. To avoid runaway of the mechanical system, the motor maximum rotating speed must be limited in torque control.

You can implement continuous change of the maximum frequency in torque control dynamically

by controlling the frequency upper limit.

F10.20	Set torque accel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F10.21	Set torque decel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s

In torque control, the difference between the motor output torque and the load torque determines the speed change rate of the motor and load. The motor rotational speed may change quickly and this will result in noise or too large mechanical stress. The setting of acceleration/deceleration time in torque control makes the motor rotational speed change softly.

However, in applications requiring rapid torque response, set theacceleration/deceleratio time in torque control to 0.00s.

For example, two AC drives are connected to drive the same load. To balance the load allocation, set one AC drive as master in speed control and the other as slave in torque control. The slave receives the master's output torque as the torque command and must follow the master rapidly. In this case, the acceleration/deceleration time of the slave in torque control is set to 0.0s.

F10.22	Static friction torque compensation	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:5.0%
F10.23	Static friction frequency range	Range:0.0~20.0Hz	Default:1.0Hz

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. To compensate the static friction of system at the start, additional torque might be needed. When the motor runs, static friction torque compensation is disabled. 100% corresponds to rated torque of motor.

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. To compensate the sliding friction during running, additional torque might be needed. 100% corresponds to rated torque of motor.

F10.25	Rotary inertia compensation coeff	Range:0.0~200.0%	Default:30.0%

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. This parameter value is to compensate mechanical rotary inertia during acceleration/deceleration.

			0: Set by F10.18 & F10.19		
			1:Keypad potentiometer		
	F10.26	Max Frequency source	2:AI1	0	×
	F10.26	under torque control	3:AI2		_ ^
			4:AI3		
			5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)		

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. F10.26 is used to set the Max frequency source under torque control.

Group F11 Protection Parameters

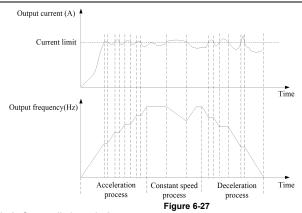
F11.00	Current limit control	Range:0~2	Default:2
F11.01	Current limit	Range:100.0~200.0%	Default:150.0%
F11.02	Frequency decreasing time (limit current in constant speed operation)	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s
F11.03	Current limit mode 2 proportio gain	Range:0.1~100.0%	Default:3.0%
F11.04	Current limit mode 2 integral time	Range:0.00~10.00	Default:10.00s

F11.00=0: Current limit disabled

F11.00=1: Current limit mode 1

During acceleration and deceleration, if output current exceeds current limit (F11.01), inverter stops acceleration/deceleration and remains at present running frequency, and will accelerate/decelerate as per previous acceleration/deceleration time after output current decreased.

During steady state, after output current exceeds the current limit (F11.01), inverter decelerates as per the decreasing time (F11.02) of constant speed current frequency, and the minimum deceleration could reach lower limit frequency (F01.10). After output current decreases, inverterwill accelerate to setting frequency as per setting acceleration time, see Figure 6-19.



F11.00=2: Current limit mode 2

Current limit mode 2 is applied to the applications which are sensitive to acceleration/ deceleration time. In this mode, the motor current is automatically adjusted by regulating the output frequency as per the PI parameterse set in F11.03 and F11.04.

For load with larger inertia if overcurrent occurs during acceleration, the propotional gain may be increased. For overcurrent during deceleration, the proportional gain may be decreased. For load with smaller inertia, the propotional gain may be kept smaller. Integral time can be adjusted for fine tunning in both cases.

F11.05	Overvoltage stall control	Range:0∼2	Default: 2
F11.06	Overvoltage stall voltage	Range: 600∼800V	Default: 730V
F11.07	Overvoltage stall mode 2 proportion gain	Range:0.1~100.0%	Default:50.0%
F11.08	Overvoltage stall mode2 frequency limited	Range: 0.00~50.00Hz	Default: 5.00Hz

F11.05=0: Overvoltage Stall Disabled.

F11.05=1: Overvoltage Stall Mode 1

In deceleration process, after DC bus voltage exceeds overvoltage stall voltage (F11.06), inverter stops deceleration process, and remains at present running frequency. After DC bus voltage decreases, inverter will decelerate as per previous deceleration time, see Figure 6-20.

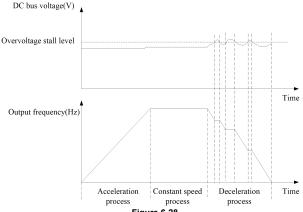


Figure 6-28

F11.05=2: Overvoltage Stall Mode 2

For large inertia load, mode 2 can be used when there are still overvoltage faults in mode 1.

Mode 2 control bus voltage within the set values by adjusting output frequency.

For larger inertia load, scaling factor(F11.07) of overvoltage stall mode 2 will be larger, otherwise, it will result in overvoltage fault when without good control. F11.08 function code control use to output frequency in mode 2.

Unit's place: Bus undervoltage (Err07)

- 0: Fault reported and coast to stop
- 1: Stop according to the stop mode
- 2: Fault reported but continues to run
- 3: Fault protection disabled

Ten's digit: Power input phase Loss (Err09) (Same as unit's place)

Hundred's digit: Power output phase loss (Err10) (Same as unit's place)

Thousand's digit: Motor overload (Err11) (Same as unit's place)

Ten thousand's digit: Inverter overload (Err11) (Same as unit's place)

Note:

If "Coast to stop" is selected, the AC drive displays Err** and directly stops.

If "Stop according to the stop mode" is selected, the AC drive displays A** and stops according to the stop mode. After stop, the AC drive displays Err**.

If "Continue to run" is selected, the AC drive continues to run and displays A**. The running frequency is set in F11-14.

F11.11 Protection action 2	Range:00000~22222	Default:00000
----------------------------	-------------------	---------------

Unit's place: External equipment fault (Err13)

- 0: Fault reported and coast to stop
- 1: Stop according to the stop mode
- 2: Fault reported but continues to run

Ten's digit: EEPROM read/write fault (Err15) (Same as unit's place)

Hundred's digit: Communication overtime error (Err18) (Same as unit's place)

Thousand's digit: PID feedback loss (Err19) (Same as unit's place)

Ten thousand's digit: Continuous running time reached (Err20) (Same as unit's place)

	F11.12	Protection action 2	Range: 00~32	Default: 00
ı				

Unit's place: Module temperature detection disconnection (Err24)

- 0: Fault reported and coast to stop
- 1: Stop according to the stop mode
- 2: Fault reported but continues to run

Ten's digit: Load becoming 0 (Err25) (Same as unit's place)

Terra digit: Edda bederning o (Errzo) (Came da dritta piace)				
	F11.14	Frequency selection for continuing to run upon fault	Range: 0∼4	Default: 00
	F11.15	Backup frequency upon abnormality	Range:0.0∼Fmax	Default: 0.0Hz

- 0: Current running frequency
- 1: Set frequency
- 2: Frequency upper limit
- 3: Frequency lower limit

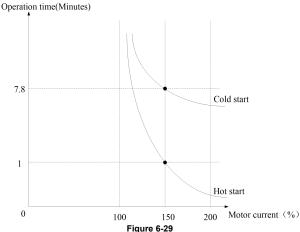
F11.17 Motor overload protection time	Range:30.0~300.0s	Default:60s
---------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------

4: Backup frequency upon abnormality (F11.15)

The default is that inverter trips Err11 fault if 150% overload lasts for 1 minute at hot start, see Figure 6-21 for motor overload protection time. During normal operation, motor overload protection operates in the area between a cold start and a hot start.

Cold start: Motor protection operation time in response to an overload situation that was suddenly reached when starting a stationary motor.

Hot start: Motor protection operation time in response to an overload situation that occurred during sustained operation at rated current.



F11.18 Overload alarm Range:00000~11111 Default:00000

Unit's place: detection option

0: Always detect

Overload alarm works all the time during drive running.

1: Detect at constant speed only

Overload pre-alarm only works during constant-speed running of inverter.

Ten's place: compared object

0: Rated current of motor

Compared object is the rated current relative to motor, and display " A11" when the alarm is given under this setting

1: Rated current of drive

Compared object is the rated current of drive, and display "A12" when the alarm is given under this setting.

Hundred's place: Select whether report fault or not

0: Not report fault.

1: Report fault

Thousand's place: Select whether decelerate or not

0: Not decelerate

1: Decelerate

Ten thousand's place: Given mode for over-load level

0: F11.19 Set

1: F11.19 * VP(potentiometer on keypad)

2: F11.19 * AI1

3: F11.19 * AI2

4· F11 19 * AI3

When 0 is set at decade of F11.18, this set value is a percentage compared to rated current of motor. When 1 is set of that, this set value is a percentage compared to rated current of drive.

F11.20	Overload alarm activated time that exceeding threshold	Range:0.1~60.0s	Default:5.0s
--------	--	-----------------	--------------

Set the lasting time that overload alarm is activated when output current of drive is bigger than the threshold set by F11.19.

F11.21	Inverter overheat warning	Range:50.0∼overheat	Default: Model
1 11.21	threshold	Temperature	defined

Sets the threshold of drive t overheat alarm. When the maximum internal temperature of drive is higher than this value, the drive displays thermal alarm code "A14", but won't influence the running.

 gree than this value, the drive displays thermal diarm code 7114, but won't inhached the fullilli				
F11.22	Detection level of load loss	Range:5.0~100.0%	Default:20.0%	
F11.23	Detection time of load loss	Range:0.1∼60.0s	Default:5.0s	

When the output current of the AC drive is lower than the detection level (F11.22) and the lasting time exceeds the detection time (F11.23), fault reported (Err25) and coast to stop.

F11.24	Action selection at instantaneous power failure	Range: 0∼2	Defailt: 0

- 0: Disabled
- 1: Deceleration

After power off, bus voltage is less than instantaneous power off bus voltage F11.30, and keep instantaneous power off voltage judge time F11.32, inverter start to reduce the running frequency via decel time at instantaneous power failure, the motor is in the state of power generation, the power feedback to maintain the bus voltage to ensure the normal running of inverter until the bus voltage is bigger than the instantaneous power off recovery voltage F11.31, then continue to run till the target frequency.

2: Bus voltage constant control

After power off, bus voltage is less than the instantaneous power off bus voltage F11.30, inverter will adjust the output frequency via PI adjustment F11.33 automatically

F11.25	Decel time at instantaneous power failure	Range: 0.0~6000.0s	Default: 5.0s
F11.30	Instantaneous power off bus voltage	Range: 60.0%~F11.31	Default: 80.0%
F11.31	Instantaneous power off recovery voltage	Range: F11.30~100.0%	Default: 85.0%
F11.32	Instantaneous power off voltage judge time	Range: 0.01~10.00s	Default: 0.10s
F11.33	Instantaneous power off gain Kp	Range: 0.1~100.0%	Default: 40.0%
F11.34	Instantaneous integration time Ti	Range: 0.00~10.00s(0.00: Integration invalid)	Default: 0.10s

Notice

1. Proper adjustment of F11.25, can avoid production stop due to the protection of the inverter when power switch

2. Input phase lack protection function must be forbidden to enable this feature

z. mpat priace tack protection fanction mack be related to chapte the realance			
F11.26	Rapid current limit	Range: 0∼1	Default: 0

- 0: Disabled
- 1. Fnabled

The rapid current limit function can reduce the AC drive's overcurrent faults at maximum, guaranteeing uninterrupted running of the AC drive. However, long-time rapid current limit may cause the AC drive to overheat, which is not allowed. In this case, the AC drive will report Err26, indicating the AC drive is overloaded and needs to stop

F11.27	Times of automatic trip(fault)	Range:0~20	Default: 0
F11.21	reset	Range.0~20	Delault. 0

It is used to set the times of fault auto resets if this function is used. After the value is exceeded. the AC drive will remain in the fault state

"	ie Ao drive will remain in the ladit state.			
	F11.28	Interval of automatic trip(fault) reset	Range:0.1~100.0s	Default:1.0s
It is used to set the waiting time from the alarm of the AC drive to fault auto reset.			o reset.	
	F11.29	DO action during fault auto	Range:0~1	Default: 0

0: Not act

1: Act

It is used to decide whether the DO acts during the fault auto reset if the fault auto reset function is selected.

F11.35	The type of motor temperature sensor	Range: 0∼2	Default: 0
0.11			

0:None

1:PT100

2:PT1000

F11.36	Select whitch port as the supply of the motor temperature sensor	Range: 0~2	Default: 0
--------	--	------------	------------

0:None

1.AO1

Select AO1 as the power input of motor temperature sensor

2:AO2

Select AO2 as the power input of motor temperature sensor

F11.37	Select whitch channel to detect the feedback voltage of motor	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0
	temperature sensor		
	F11.37	F11.37 the feedback voltage of motor	F11.37 the feedback voltage of motor Range: 0∼3

0·None

1:AI1

Select Al1 to detect the feedback voltage of motor temperature sensor

Select Al2 to detect the feedback voltage of motor temperature sensor ...

3:AI3

Select Al3 to detect the feedback voltage of motor temperature sensor

F11.38	The threshold value of motor temperature warning	Range: 0∼200℃	Default: 90°C
F11.39	The threshold value of motor temperature action	Range: 0∼200℃	Default: 110℃

When the temperature detected by motor temperature sensor is greater than the value set by F11.38, inverter will give alarm and display A39 on keypad. When the temperature detected is greater than the value set byF11.39, inverter will report Err39.

Group F12 Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function

F12.00	Reference 0	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.01	Reference 1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.02	Reference 2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.03	Reference 3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.04	Reference 4	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.05	Reference 5	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.06	Reference 6	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.07	Reference 7	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.08	Reference 8	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.09	Reference 9	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.10	Reference 10	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%

F12.11	Reference 11	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.12	Reference 12	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.13	Reference 13	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.14	Reference 14	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.15	Reference 15	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%

At most 16 steps of multi-feference can be set by different status combinations of " multi-feference terminals 1~4" of digital input.

Multi-reference can be the setting source of frequency, V/F separated voltage and process PID. The multi-reference is relative value and ranges from -100.0% to 100.0%.

As frequency source, it is a percentage relative to the maximum frequency. As V/F separated voltage source, it is a percentage relative to the rated motor voltage. As process PID setting source, it does not require conversion.

Multi-reference can be switched over based on different states of DI terminals. For details, see the descriptions of group F4.

F12.16	Reference 0 source	Range:0~6	Default: 0

- 0: Digital setting (F12.00)
- 1: keypad potentiometer
- 2: Al1
- 3: Process PID output
- 4: X7/HI pulse input
- 5: AI2
- 6: AI3

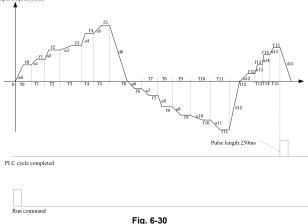
It determines the setting channel of reference 0. You can perform convenient switchover between the setting channels. When multi-reference or simple PLC is used as frequency source, the switchover

9	etween two frequency sources can be realized easily.				
	F12 17	Running mode of simple PLC	Range:0000~1132	Default:0000	

Unit's place: PLC running mode

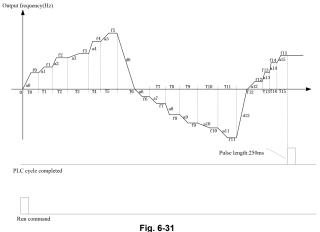
0: Stop after a single cycle

PLC stops upon the completion of one cycle and it won't be started unless another run command is given, shown as Fig. 6-22. Output frequency(Hz)



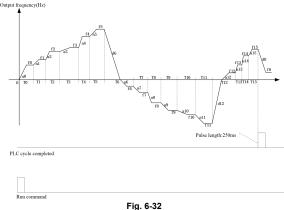
1: Continue to run with the last frequency after a single cycle

After the completion of one cycle, PLC maintains the running frequency and direction of the last step. See the figure below:



2: Repeat cycles

PLC automatically starts another cycle after finishing one until there is a stop command, shown as Fig. 6-24.



Decade: started mode

0: Continue to run from the step of stop (or fault)

At the moment drive stop, the drive automatically records the running time of current step. When restarted, the drive will gets into this step, continue to run the remanent time with the frequency of this step.

1: Run from the first step "multi-step reference 0"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step 0".

2: Run from the Eighth step "multi-step reference 8"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step 8".

3: Run from the Fifteenth step "multi-step reference 15"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step15".

Hundreds place: power loss memory

0: Memory disabled on power loss

The drive does not memorize PLC running status on power loss and starts the running from step 0 after power up again.

1: Memory enabled on power loss

The drive saves PLC running status on power loss, including the running step, running frequency and finished running time at the moment of power loss. After the next power up, the running will be continued in accordance with the memorized status.

Thousands place: unit of simple PLC running time

0: Second

1. Hour

Set the unit of running time and Accel/Decel time of simple PLC

Set the unit of running time and Accel/Decel time of simple PLC.					
Running time of step 0	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 1	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 2	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 3	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 4	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 5	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 6	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 7	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 8	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 9	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 10	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 11	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 12	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 13	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 14	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Running time of step 15	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)			
Acceleration/deceleration time		Defectite 0			
of simple PLC reference 0	Range: u~3	Default: 0			
	Range: 0~3	Default: 0			
		20144111			
	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0			
·					
	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0			
Acceleration/deceleration time	Pango: 0 2	Default: 0			
of simple PLC reference 4	Nalige. 0°5	Delault. 0			
	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0			
	-				
	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0			
		5646			
of simple PLC reference 7	Range: 0~3	Default: 0			
Acceleration/deceleration time	Pange: 0~3	Default: 0			
of simple PLC reference 8	Nalige. 0°5	Delault. 0			
	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0			
	•				
	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0			
Acceleration/deceleration time	D 0 0	D (11 0			
of simple PLC reference 11	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0			
Acceleration/deceleration time	Range: 0~3	Default: 0			
	range. 0 0	Dordait. 0			
Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 13	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0			
Acceleration/deceleration time	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0			
	Running time of step 0 Running time of step 1 Running time of step 2 Running time of step 3 Running time of step 4 Running time of step 4 Running time of step 5 Running time of step 6 Running time of step 7 Running time of step 8 Running time of step 9 Running time of step 10 Running time of step 11 Running time of step 12 Running time of step 12 Running time of step 13 Running time of step 14 Running time of step 15 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 0 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 1 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 3 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 5 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 5 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 6 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 7 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 7 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 9 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 10 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 11 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12 Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12	Running time of step 0 Running time of step 1 Running time of step 1 Running time of step 2 Running time of step 2 Running time of step 3 Running time of step 4 Running time of step 4 Running time of step 5 Running time of step 5 Running time of step 6 Running time of step 6 Running time of step 7 Running time of step 8 Running time of step 8 Running time of step 9 Running time of step 9 Running time of step 9 Running time of step 10 Running time of step 11 Running time of step 12 Running time of step 13 Running time of step 13 Running time of step 14 Running time of step 15 Running time of step 15 Running time of step 16 Running time of step 17 Running time of step 18 Running time of step 19 Running time of step 10 Running time of step 10 Running time of step 11 Running time of step 12 Running time of step 13 Running time of step 14 Running time of step 15 Running time of step 15 Running time of step 16 Running time of step 17 Running time of step 18 Running time of step 19 Running time of step 19 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 6000.0s(h) Running time of step 10 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 3 Range: 0 \sim 3 Range: 0 \sim 3 Range: 0 \sim 3 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 3 Range: 0 \sim 3 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 3 Running time of step 10 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 3 Running time of step 10 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 3 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 3 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 3 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 3 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 3 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim 3 Running time of step 10 Range: 0 \sim			

	of simple PLC reference 14		
F12.49	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 15	Range: 0∼3	Default: 0

Sets the running time for step $0\sim$ 15 of simple PLC. The time unit is set by thousand's place of F12.17.

F12.50	UP/DOWN function selection of multi-reference	Range:	00~11	Default:	00
F12.51	UP/DOWN speed of multi-reference	Range:	0.0~100%	Default:	0.0%

Frequency of multi-reference can be adjusted by UP/DOWN function, adjustment speed is set by function code F12.51

Unit's place: Action selection when power off

0:Zero clearing when power off

1:keep the value when power off

Ten's place:select if it can bu reduced to negative

0:Disable

1:Enable

Group F13 Process PID

The purpose of process PID control is to make feedback value consistent with the set value.

PID control diagram is as shown in Fig. 6-25.

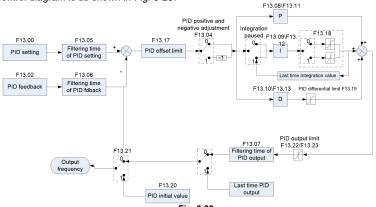


	FIG. 6-33					
F13.00	PID setting	Range: 0∼7	Default: 0			

Select the setting source of PID control.

- 0: F13.01 digital setting
- 1: keypad potentiometer
- 2: Al1
- 3: Communication
- 4: Multi-Reference
- 5: DI7/HI pulse input
- 6: AI2
- 7: AI3

F13.01	PID digital setting	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:50.0%

When F13.00 is set to 0, this parameter value is taken as set value of PID.

F13.02	PID feedback	Range:0∼8	Default:0

Select the feedback source of PID control.

- 0: AI1
- 1: AI2
- 2: Communication
- 3: AI1+AI2
- 4: AI1-AI2
- 5: Max{Al1, Al2}
- 6: Min{Al1, Al2}
- 7: DI7/HI pulse input

8· AI3

	F13.03	PID setting feedback range	Range:0.0~6000.0	Default:100.0
TI: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				(1100.44) 1.010

This parameter is a non-dimensional unit. It is used for PID setting display (U00.11) and PID feedback display (U00.12). Relative value 100% of PID setting feedback corresponds to the value of F13.03.

If F13.03 is set to 1000 and PID setting is 50.0%, the PID setting display (U00.11) is 500.

F13.04 PID action direction	Range:0~1	Default:0
-----------------------------	-----------	-----------

- 0: Positive adjustment
- 1: Negative adjustment

This parameter can be used with digital input terminal "PID adjustment direction" to select positive or negative adjustment of PID.

F13.04	PID adjustment direction terminal	Adjustment
0	OFF	Positive
0	ON	Negative
1	OFF	Negative
1	ON	Positive

Positive adjustment:

When feedback signal is smaller than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will rise to reach PID balance.

When feedback signal is bigger than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will drop to reach PID balance.

Negative adjustment:

When feedback signal is smaller than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will drop to reach PID balance.

When feedback signal is bigger than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will rise to reach PID balance.

F13.05	Filtering time of PID setting	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s
F13.06	Filtering time of PID feedback	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s
F13.07	Filtering time of PID output	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s

Set the filtering time of PID setting, feedback and output.

F13.08	Proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:1.0
F13.09	Integration time Ti1	Range:0.01~10.00s	Default:0.10s
F13.10	Differential time Td1	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s

Proportional gain Kp1:

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator. The higher the Kp1 is, the larger the regulating intensity is. The value 100.0 indicates when the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is 100.0%; the adjustment amplitude of the PID regulator on the output frequency reference is the maximum frequency.

Integral time Ti1:

It decides the integral regulating intensity. The shorter the integral time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. When the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is 100.0%, the integral

regulator performs continuous adjustment for the time set in FA-06. Then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

Differential time Td1:

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator on the deviation change. The longer the differential time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. Differential time is the time within which the feedback value change reaches 100.0%, and then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

[F13.11	Proportional gain Kp2	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:1.0	
	F13.12	Integration time Ti2	Range:0.01~10.00s	Default:0.10s	
ſ	F13.13	Differential time Td2	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s	

In some applications, PID parameters switchover is required when one group of PID parameters cannot satisfy the requirement of the whole running process. These parameters are used for switchover between two groups of PID parameters. Regulator parameters F13.11 to F13.13 are set in the same way as F13.08 to F13.10.

F13.14	PID parameter switch	Range:0~2	Default: 0
F13.15	PID parameter switchover deviation 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:20.0%
F13.16	PID parameter switchover deviation 2	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:80.0%

Process PID is provided with two groups of proportional, integral and differential parameters, which is set by this parameter.

0: No switch, determined by parameters Kp1, Ti1 and Td1

Always determined by Kp1, Ti1 and Td1 set at F13.08 to F13.10.

1: Auto switched on the basis of input offset

When the offset between setting and feedback is less than the set value of F13.15, PID adjustment is determined by Kp1, Ti1 and Td1. When the offset between setting and feedback is bigger than the set value of F13.15, PID adjustment is determined by Kp2, Ti2 and Td2 set at F13.11 to F13.13.

2: Switched by terminal

When digital input terminal "PID parameters switch" is OFF, it is determined by Kp1, Ti1 and Td1. When "PID parameters switch" is ON, it is determined by Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.

٠	Herr Tib parameters switch is ert, it is determined by Ttp2, Ti2 and Td2						
	F13.17	PID offset limit	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%			

If the offset between PID feedback and setting is more than this set value, PID regulator will implement regulation. If the offset between PID feedback and setting is less than this set value, PID will stop the regulation and the PID controller output will be kept unchanged. This function can improve the stability of PID performance.

F13.18	PID	integral property	Range:00∼11	Default:00

Unit's digit (Whether to stop integral operation when the output reaches the limit)

- 0: Continue integral operation
- 1: Stop integral operation

If "Stop integral operation" is selected, the PID integral operation stops, which may help to reduce the PID, overshoot.

Ten's digit (Integral separated)

- 0: Invalid
- 1: Valid

If it is set to valid, the PID integral operation stops when the DI allocated with function 25 "PID integral pause" is ON In this case, only proportional and differential operations take effect.

If it is set to invalid, integral separated remains invalid no matter whether the DI allocated with function 25 "PID integral pause" is ON or not.

F13.19	PID differential limit	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.5%
Set differ	ential output limit of PID contro	ol.	
F13.20	PID initial value	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F13.21	Holding time of PID initial value	Range:0.0∼6000.0s	Default:0.0s

PID does not make adjustment when the drive starts its running, but outputs the value set by F13.20 and maintains the holding time set by F13.21, then starts PID adjustment. When F13.21 is set to 0.0, PID initial value is disabled. This function makes PID adjustment get into stable status fast.

F13.22	PID output frequency upper limit	Range: PID output frequency lower limit~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F13.23	PID output frequency lower limit	Range:–100.0%~PID output frequency upper limit	Default:-100.0%

This function is used to limit PID output frequency.100.0% corresponds to maximum frequency.

This function is deed to minicial bedget inequality: 100:070 confederate in maximum inequality			
F13.24	Low value of PID feedback	Range:0.0%~100.0%	Default:0.0%
1 10.24	loss		
F13.25	Detection time for low value	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:1.0s
F 13.25	of PID feedback loss		
F13.28	High value of PID feedback	Range:0.0%~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F13.28	loss		
E12.20	Detection time for high value	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:1.0s
F13.29	of PID feedback loss	l ű	

When the PID feedback value is not in the range of F13.24 and F13.28, and lasting time attains the set of F13.25/F13.28, then inverter will report Err19(PID feedback loss).

•••		.20,. 10.20,	0.1 <u>2</u> .1 10(1 12 10002001 1000).	
	F13.26	PID operation at stop	Range:00000~11111	Default:000

Unit's place:operation selection when power off

- 0: No PID operation at stop
- 1: PID operation at stop

It is used to select whether to continue PID operation in the state of stop. Generally, the PID operation stops when the AC drives stops.

Ten's place: PID output is limited by output frequency

- 0. No limit
- 1: limit

When using PID regulation, Setting "1" can prevent output lags caused by the existence of acceleration and deceleration.

Hundred's place: Action selection when using UP/DOWN function to modify the frequency in PID mode.

0:Zero clearing when power off.

Clear the value(increased or decreased) caused by UP/DOWN function when power off

1:Keep the value when power off.

Keep the value (increased or decreased) caused by UP/DOWN function when power off **Thousand's place**: Select whether to detect PID feedback loss or not at stop.

- 0: No detection at stop.
- 1: Do detection at stop

Ten thousand's place: Select action for PID feedback loss

- 0: Report fault
- 1: Ramp to stop

F13.27 UP/DOWN digital give		PID	Range:0.0 ~ 100%(0.0% invalid)	Default: 0.0%
-----------------------------	--	-----	--------------------------------	---------------

This function code is to set the speed of UP/DOWN function, value 100% corresponding to 50Hz.

Group F14 Swing Frequency, Fixed Length, Count and Wakeup

The swing frequency function is applied to the textile and chemical fiber fields and the applications where traversing and winding functions are required.

The swing frequency function indicates that the output frequency of the AC drive swings up and down with the set frequency as the center. The trace of running frequency at the time axis is shown in the following figure. The swing amplitude is set in F14.00 and F14.01. When F14.01 is set to 0, the swing amplitude is 0 and the swing frequency does not take effect.

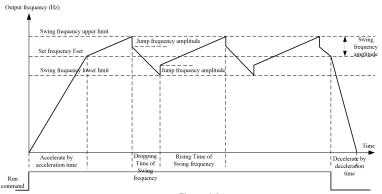


Figure 6-34

F14.00 Swing frequency setting mode	Range:0~1	Default:0
-------------------------------------	-----------	-----------

This parameter is used to select the base value of the swing amplitude.

0: Relative to the central frequency (group F01)

It is variable swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude varies with the central frequency (set frequency).

1: Relative to the maximum frequency (F01.08maximum output frequency)

It is fixed swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude is fixed.

F14.01	Swing frequency amplitude	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F14.02	Jump frequency amplitude	Range:0.0~50.0%	Default:0.0%

This parameter is used to determine the swing amplitude and jump frequency amplitude.

If relative to the central frequency (F14.00 = $\overline{0}$), the actual swing amplitude AW is the calculation result of group F01 (Frequency source selection) multiplied by F14.01.

If relative to the maximum frequency (F14.00 = 1), the actual swing amplitude AW is the calculation result of F01.08 (Maximum frequency) multiplied by F14.01.

Jump frequency = Swing amplitude AW x F14.02 (Jump frequency amplitude). If relative to the central frequency (F14.00= 0), the jump frequency is a variable value. If relative to the maximum frequency (F14.00= 1), the jump frequency is a fixed value.

The swing frequency is limited by the frequency upper limit and frequency lower limit.

F14.03	Rising Time of Swing frequency	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s
F14.04	Dropping Time of Swing frequency	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s
Soo Eigi	ro 6 26		

See Figure 6-26.

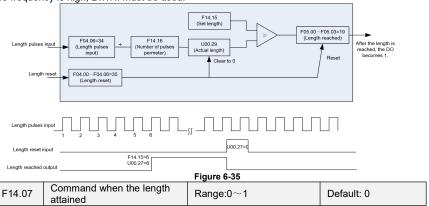
F14.05	Set length	Range:0∼65535m	Default:1000m
F14.06	Number of pulses per meter	Range:0.0~6553.5	Default:100.0

The preceding parameters are used for fixed length control.

The length information is collected by DI terminals. U00.27 (Actual length) is calculated by dividing the number of pulses collected by the DI terminal by F14.06 (Number of pulses each meter). When the actual length U00.27 exceeds the set length in F14.05, the DO terminal allocated with function (Length reached) becomes ON.During the fixed length control, the length reset operation can

be performed via the DI terminal allocated with function 35. For details, see the descriptions of F04.00 to F04.09.

Allocate corresponding DI terminal with function 34 (Length count input) in applications. If the pulse frequency is high, DI7/HI must be used.



0: Not stop

1: Stop

This parameter sets the action of the drive when actual length attains the length set by F14.05. Actual length can be cleared through digital input terminal "length clear".

ATTENTION

When actual length is detected to attain the set length, digital output terminal "length attained" outputs ON signal no matter the drive is set to stop or not stop.

Actual length is saved at power loss and can be read in both stop and running.

F14.08	Set count value	Range:1∼65535	Default:1000
F14.09	Designated count value	Range:1∼65535	Default:1000

The count value needs to be collected by DI terminal. Allocate the corresponding DI terminal with function 32 (Counter input) in applications. If the pulse frequency is high, DI7/HI must be used.

When the count value reaches the set count value (F14.08), the DO terminal allocated with function 17 (Set count value reached) becomes ON. Then the counter stops counting.

When the counting value reaches the designated counting value (F14.09), the DO terminal allocated with function 17 (Designated count value reached) becomes ON. Then the counter continues to count until the set count value is reached.

F14.09 should be equal to or smaller than F14.08.

Figure 6-28 Reaching the set count value and designated count value

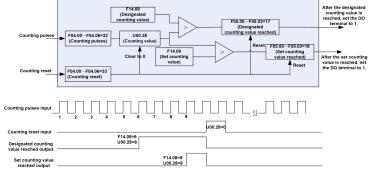


Figure 6-36

ATTENTION:

Actual count value can be cleared through digital input terminal "count clear".

Actual count value is saved at power loss.

otadi codili valdo lo cavod di povici 1000.			
F14.10	Wake up frequency	Range:Dormancy frequency~Fmax	Default: 0.00Hz
F14.11	Wake up delay time	Range: 0.0∼6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F14.12	Dormancy frequency	Range: $0.00 \sim$ Wake up frequency	Default: 0.00Hz
F14.13	Dormancy delay time	Range: 0.0∼6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F14.17	Wake up pressure	Range: 0.0%~Dormancy pressure	Default: 10.0%
F14.18	Dormancy pressure	Range: Wake up pressure~100.0%	Default: 50.0%

The parameters are used for the dormancy and wake up function in water supply application

During inverter operation, when F14.15 set to be "0", and when setting frequency is lower than F14.12, after delay time of F14.13, inverter entry dormancy and stop. When F14.15 set to be "1", and when pressure feedback is bigger than F14.18, after delay time of F14.13, inverter entry dormancy and stop

During inverter dormancy, when F14.14 set to be "0", and when setting frequency is bigger than F14.10, after delay time of F14.11, inverter start to operate; When F14.14 set to be "1", and when pressure feedback is lower than F14.17, after delay time of F14.11, inverter start to operate

Usually, please set wake up frequency bigger than dormancy frequency. If wake up frequency and dormancy frequency are set to be 0.00Hz, wake up and dormancy function is invalid.

When start dormancy function, if frequency source is PID, need to set F13.26 to be "1" PID operation at stop

1	, , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	F14.14	Wake up mode selection	Range: 0∼1	Default: 0

0: Frequency

When inverter in dormancy, wake up mode is frequency wake up

1. Pressure

When inverter in dormancy, wake up mode is pressure wake up

F14.15	Dormancy mode selection	Range: 0∼1	Default: 0
--------	-------------------------	------------	------------

0: Frequency

Inverter dormancy mode is frequency dormancy

Inverter dormancy mode is pressure dormancy

F14.16	Pressure feedback source	Range:00~13	Default:00

When voltage dormancy or wake up:

Unit's place: Pressure feedback channel 0:AI1

Pressure feedback given by Al1

Pressure feedback given by Al2

2:DI7/HI pulse input

Pressure feedback given by DI7/HI

Ten's place: dormancy mode on pressure

0: Positive mode, dormancy on high pressure and wakeup on low pressure

When inverter is running, if the pressure feedback is higher than dormancy pressure, then inverter enter into dormancy.

When inverter is in dormancy, if the pressure feedback is lower than wake up pressure, then inverter wake up from dormancy

1: Negative mode, dormancy on low pressure and wake up on high pressure.

When inverter is running, if the pressure feedback is lower than dormancy pressure, then inverter enter into dormancy.

When inverter is in dormancy, if the pressure feedback is higher than wake up pressure, then inverter wake up from dormancy

Default:0

Default: 1

Group F15 Communication Parameters

F15 00 | Band rate | Range:0~5

•	ioup i io		CIS		
	F15.00	Baud rate	Range:0~5	Default:1	
	0: 4800b	ps 1: 9600bps			
	2: 19200	bps 3: 38400bps			
	4: 57600	bps 5: 115200bps			
	F15.01	Data format	Range:0∼3	Default:0	
	0: No che	eck, data format (1-8-N-2) for RT	U		
	1: Even p	parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU		
		arity check, data format (1-8-0-1			
		eck, data format (1-8-N-1) for RT	U		
, [F15.02	Local address	Range:1∼247	Default:1	
	Set this o	drive address. 0 is broadcast add	ress, while available addresse	s are 1∼247.	
	F15.03	Communication timeout	Range:0.0∼60.0s	Default:0.0s	
		ameter sets communication error	detection time. When it's set to	o 0.0, no communication	
	Error will	be reported.			
	F15.04	Response time delay	Range:0∼200ms	Default:1ms	
	Set respo	onse time delay of this drive to the	e master.		
	F15.05	Master-slave Communication Mode	Range:0~1	Default:0	
0: The inverter is the slave					
	PC as master controls the drive. This supports all communication protocols.				
1: The inverter is the master					
	This drive as master sends current running frequency data or set frequency data (F15.06) through				
R	S-485 port t	o 2001H. Data cannot be receive	ed but sent.		
	F15.06	The Master Communication	Range:0∼1	Default:0	

F15.07 Information return who communication error

0: Set frequency

0: No return

F15.06

Sending Data

Informaion return when

1: Current running frequency

i. Netuiii			
F15.08	Group U00.00 output frequency numerical attribute	Range: 0∼1	Default: 0

Range:0~1

Range: 0~1

 $\hbox{0:} Positive \ and \ negative \ value \quad (Forward: Positive \ value, \ reverse: negative \ value) \\$

1: Absolute value

Group F16 Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters

F16.00	MF.K key setting	Range:0∼4	Default:1

- 0: No function
- 1: Jog
- 2: Forward/reverse switchover
- 3. Run command sources shifted
- 4:Jog reverse

F16.01	Function of STOP/RST key	Range:00~11	Default:01
F16.11	Speed display coefficient	Range:0.00~100.00	Default: 1.00

Unit's place: STOP/RST key function

0: STOP/RST key valid only when under keypad control

1: STOP/RST key valid under any run command source

Ten's place: speed display(the value of U00.05)

0:Display the speed estimated
1 Display the value (frequency multiply by speed display coefficient F16.11)

 	and random equation managery by ep	ood diopidy occinioionic i ioi	··,
F16.02	Keys locked option	Range:0∼4	Default:0

- 0: Not locked
- 1: Full locked
- 2: Keys locked other than RUN, STOP/RST
- 3: Keys locked other than STOP/RST
- 4: Kevs locked other than >>

1: Neye looked outer than **				
F16.03	LED displayed parameters setting 1 on running status	Range:0~99	Default:0	
F16.04	LED displayed parameters setting 2 on running status	Range:0~99	Default:6	
F16.05	LED displayed parameters setting 3 on running status	Range:0~99	Default:3	
F16.06	LED displayed parameters setting 4 on running status	Range:0~99	Default:2	

Sets LED displayed parameters on running status. When a number of parameters are selected to be displayed, skim- through could be performed using key >> on keypad. $0\sim99$ corresponding $U00.00\sim U00.99$.

F16.07	LED displayed parameters setting 1 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:1
F16.08	LED displayed parameters setting 2 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:6
F16.09	LED displayed parameters setting 3 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:15
F16.10	LED displayed parameters setting 4 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:16

Sets LED displayed parameters on stop status. When a number of parameters are selected to be displayed, skim-through could be realized via key >> on keypad. $0\sim$ 99 corresponding U00.00 \sim LIMP 99

50.00.					
F16.12 Power display coefficient		Range: 0.0~300.0%	Default: 100.0%		
The parameter is used to adjust the value of power displayed on keypage			d		
F16.13	The enable difference range of U00.00 and U00.01	Range: 0.00Hz \sim 5.00Hz	Default:0.10Hz		

When the difference range of U00.00 and U00.01 is within the set value of F16.13, then the value of U00.00 will be stable

Group F17 User-defined Display Parameters

roup F17 User-defined Display Parameters			
F17.00	User-defined Display Parameter 0	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.03
F17.01	User-defined Display Parameter 1	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.01
F17.02	User-defined Display Parameter 2	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.02
F17.03	User-defined Display Parameter 3	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.08
F17.04	User-defined Display Parameter 4	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.09
F17.05	User-defined Display Parameter 5	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.00
F17.06	User-defined Display Parameter 6	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.01
F17.07	User-defined Display Parameter 7	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.12
F17.08	User-defined Display Parameter 8	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:03.00
F17.09	User-defined Display Parameter 9	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:03.01
F17.10	User-defined Display Parameter 10	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.00
F17.11	User-defined Display Parameter 11	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.01
F17.12	User-defined Display Parameter 12	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.02
F17.13	User-defined Display Parameter 13	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.03
F17.14	User-defined Display Parameter 14	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:05.02
F17.15	User-defined Display Parameter 15	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.01
F17.16	User-defined Display Parameter 16	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.02
F17.17	User-defined Display Parameter 17	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.03
F17.18	User-defined Display Parameter 18	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.04
F17.19	User-defined Display Parameter 19	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.05
F17.20	User-defined Display Parameter 20	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.30
F17.21	User-defined Display Parameter 21	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:11.10
F17.22	User-defined Display Parameter 22	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.00
F17.23	User-defined Display Parameter 23	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.01
F17.24	User-defined Display Parameter 24	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.02
F17.25	User-defined Display Parameter 25	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.08
F17.26	User-defined Display Parameter 26	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.09
F17.27	User-defined Display	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00

	Parameter 27		
F17.28	User-defined Display Parameter 28	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00
F17.29	User-defined Display Parameter 29	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00

F17 is user-defined parameter group. You can select the required parameters from all SY380 functions codes and add them into this group, convenient for view and modification. Description of Function Codes SY380 User Manual Group F17 provides a maximum of 30 user-defined parameters. If "00.00" is displayed, it indicates that group F17 is null. After you enter user-defined function code mode, the displayed parameters are defined by F17.00 to F17.29 and the sequence is consistent with that in group F17.

Group F22 Virtual IO

F22.00	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI1	Range: the same as funcode F04.00	Default: 0
F22.01	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI2	Range: the same as funcode F04.00	Default: 0
F22.02	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI3	Range: the same as funcode F04.00	Default: 0
F22.03	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI4	Range: the same as funcode F04.00	Default: 0
F22.04	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI5	Range: the same as funcode F04.00	Default: 0

Virtual VDI1~VDI2 can be used as multifunctional digital input, they are set as common DI

F22.05	Valid status setting mode of virtual terminals	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000
F22.06	Setting status of virtual VDI terminals	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000

There are two modes to set status of virtual VDI terminal, and selected by F22.05

0:the validity of VDI depends on validity of VDO output, and VDOx uniquely bound with VDOx(x range 1-5)

1:Binary digit of F22.06 determine the status of virtual terminal respectively

F22.07	Selection of virtual VDO1 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other:The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.08	Selection of virtual VDO2 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other:The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.09	Selection of virtual VDO3 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other:The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.10	Selection of virtual VDO4 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other:The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.11	Selection of virtual VDO5 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other:The same as F05.00	Default: 0

0:Output status of VDO1~VDO5 determined by input status of DI1~DI5 on the control board, at

this situation, there is a one-one correspondence between VD0x and Dix.

F22.12	Virtual VDO1 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.13	Virtual VDO2 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.14	Virtual VDO3 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.15	Virtual VDO4 output	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s

	delay time		
F22.16	Virtual VDO5 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.17	Positive and negative logic of VD0 output terminal	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000

Positive and negative logic of VD0 output terminal:

Positive logic: If terminal is invalid, then output 0, if terminal is valid, then output 1. Negative logic: If terminal is invalid, then output 1, if terminal is valid, then output 0.

Group U00 Status Monitoring

Group U00 is used to monitor the AC drive's running state. You can view the parameter values by using keypad, convenient for on-site commissioning, or from the host computer by means of communication (address: $0x3000 \sim 0x3020$). Status monitoring parameters in the running and stop state are defined by F16.03 and F16.103.

U00.00	Running frequency	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:0.00Hz
U00.01	Set frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:0.00Hz
U00.02	Output voltage	Range:0∼660V	Default:0V
U00.03	Output current	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default:0.0A
U00.04	Output power	Range:-3000.0~3000.0kW	Default:0.0kW
U00.05	Estimated Motor Speed	Range:0∼60000rpm	Default:0rpm
U00.06	Bus voltage	Range:0∼1200V	Default:0V
U00.07	Synchronous Frequency	Range:0.00∼Fup	Default:0.00Hz
U00.08	PLC step	Range:1~15	Default:1
U00.09	Program Operation Time	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)

U00.10	PID set	Range:0~60000	Default:0
U00.11	PID feedback	Range:0∼60000	Default:0

They display the PID setting value and PID feedback value.

PID setting = PID setting (percentage) F13.03

PID feedback = PID feedback (percentage) F13.03

U00.	2 Status of DI1 digital input te	\sim 1 Range:000000 \sim	11111	Default:00000

0 means terminal input status is OFF, while 1 means terminal input status is ON.

Unit's place: DI1 Decade: DI2 Hundreds place: DI3 Thousands place: DI4

U00.13	Status of Dl6∼Dl7	Range: 00∼11	Default: 00
000.13	digital input terminal	Range. 00 - 11	Delault. 00

Ten thousands place: DI5

0 means terminal input status is OFF, while 1 means terminal input status is ON.

Unit's place: DI6 Decade: DI7

U00.14	Status of digital output terminal	Range: 0000~1111	Default: 0000

0 means terminal input status is OFF, while 1 means terminal input status is ON.

Unit's place: Y1
Decade: Y2
Hundreds place: R1
Thousands place: R2

U00.15 Al1 inpu	Range: 0.0∼100.0%	Default: 0.0%
-----------------	-------------------	---------------

SY380 Seri	ies Boost Inverter		
U00.16	Al2 input	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.17	Al3 input	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.18	Keypad potentiometer input	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.19	HI input	Range: 0.00~100.00kHz	Default: 0.00kHz
U00.20	AO1 output	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.21	AO2 output	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.22	HO output	Range: 0.00~100.00kHz	Default: 0.00kHz
U00.23	Temperature of inverter	Range:-40.0∼120.0℃	Default: 0.0℃
U00.24	Accumulative power-on time	Range:0∼65535min	Default: 0min
U00.25	Accumulative running time	Range:0∼65535min	Default: 0min
U00.26	Cumulative power-on time	Range:0∼65535h	Default: 0h
U00.27	Cumulative running time	Range:0 \sim 65535h	Default: 0h
U00.28	Count value	Range:0~65535	Default: 0
U00.29	Length value	Range:0~65535m	Default: 0m
U00.30	Linear speed	Range:0∼65535m/min	Default: 0m/Min
U00.31	Output torque	Range:0.0~300.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.32	PTC motor temperature detection	Range: -40∼200℃	Default: 0°C
U00.35	Power consumption	Range: 0∼65535kWh	Default: 0 kWh
U00.36	VDI1∼VDI5 input status	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000
U00.37	VDO1∼VDO5 output status	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000
Group U01	Fault Record		
U01.00	Code of the latest fault	Range:0~44	Default:0
U01.01	Running frequency when the latest fault occurred	Range:0.00∼Fup	Default:0.0Hz
U01.02	Output current when the latest fault occurred	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default:0.0A
U01.03	Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred	Range:0~1200V	Default:0V
U01.04	Cumulative running time when the latest fault occurred	Range:0∼65535h	Default:0h
Check th		. See Chapter 7 for details of fau	It codes.
U01.05	Code of previous fault	Range:0∼31	Default:0
U01.06	Running frequency when previous fault occurred	Range:0.00∼Fup	Default:0.0Hz
U01.07	Output current when previous fault occurred	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default:0.0A
U01.08	Bus voltage when previous fault occurred	Range:0∼1200V	Default:0V
U01.09	Cumulative running time when previous fault occurred	Range:0~65535h	Default:0h
		See Chapter 7 for details of faul	
U01.10	Before-previous fault code	Range:0∼31	Default:0
U01.11	Running frequency when before-previous fault occurred	Range:0.00∼Fup	Default:0.0Hz

Range:0.0~3000.0A

Default:0.0A

Output current whenbefore-previous fault

U01.12

	occurred		
U01.13	Bus voltage when before-previous fault occurred	Range:0∼1200V	Default:0V
U01.14	Cumulative running time when before-previous fault occurred	Range:0∼65535h	Default:0h
U01.15	Previous 3 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.16	Previous 4 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.17	Previous 5 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.18	Previous 6 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.19	Previous 7 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.20	Previous 8 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.21	Previous 9 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.22	Previous 10 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.23	Previous 11 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.24	Previous 12 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00
U01.25	Previous 13 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Default: Err00

Check the information of 3~13 previous fault (the fault sequence: before-previous fault, previous fault, latest fault). See Chapter 7 for details of fault code.

Group H00: Detailed Explanation of Function Code

1100.00	Pump Machine Control	0:Null	_	
H00.00	Pump Machine Control	1:Valid	7	×

0:Null

For standard model

1:Valid

For PV pumps special inverter, H00 Group: Invalid

1100.04	Selection of Inverter Power	0:Mains	4	
H00.01	Selection of inverter Fower	1:Solar Panel	1	×

0:Mains

Inverter power supply through the grid, frequency given refer to group of F01, HOO.02 \sim H00.12 invalid.

1.PV Panels

Inverter power supply through solar panels, frequency given mainly through tracking and adjusting the max power-point PI of solar panels to get.For more details, please refer to H00.02 \sim H00.12.

H00.02	Vmpp Selection of Voltage Given Mode	0:CVT (Constant Voltage appr Given) 1:Tracking of Max Power Point (MPPT) 2:Automatic MPPT 3:Fast MPPT 4:Quick start MPPT	3	×
--------	---	--	---	---

0:CVT (Constant Voltage appr Given)

Adopt voltage given mode; reference voltage is a fixed value, given by H00.03.

1:Max power point tracking (MPPT)

Using max power point tracking the given reference voltage, the reference voltage will not stop changing until the system stable, the maximum power point of this searching mode is limited by range of H00.04 and H00.05

2:Automatic MPPT

System track the maximum power point automatically, adaptive to different solar panel, can track and get maximum power point rapidly.

No matter which reference voltage mode adopted, when bus voltage higher than reference voltage, the target frequency will change to upper limit of PI output frequency; when bus voltage lower than reference voltage, target frequency will change to lower limit of PI output frequency.

3:Fast MPPT

System fast track the maximum power point automatically, adaptive to different solar panel, can track and get maximum power point rapidly.

No matter which reference voltage mode adopted, when bus voltage higher than reference voltage, the target frequency will change to upper limit of PI output frequency; when bus voltage lower than reference voltage, target frequency will change to lower limit of PI output frequency.

4:Quick start MPPT

This mo	de is based on mode 3(Fast MF	PPT), in addition to, adding quick start	frequency(H	00.38)
H00.03	Vmpp voltage CVT setting	0∼750V	540V	Δ

When H00.02 is zero, reference voltage will be given by this function code.

H00.04	MPPT reference	mini vol	Itage	0∼Max Voltage	500V	×
H00.05	MPPT reference	max vol	Itage	Max Voltage∼750V	600V	×

When H00.03 is 1, MPPT voltage will track within H00.04~H00.05, H00.05 must be larger than H00.04, the smaller the difference between them, the narrower the tracking range, tracking will be faster. But the voltage point of max power must fall in this range.

H00.06	PID Given Filter Time	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
H00.07	PID Response Filter Time	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
H00.08	PID Output Filter Time	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
H00.09	Ratio Gain Kp1	0.00~100.00	3.00	Δ
H00.10	Points Time KI	0.00~100.00	0.10	Δ
H00.11	PID Upper limit of output frequency	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	100.0%	×
H00.12	PID Lower limit of output frequency	$0.0\% \sim \text{PID}$ Upper limit of output frequency	20.0%	×

Refer to F13 group of PID function description in FR200 user manual.

	Delay time of weak light pre-warning sleep		600.0s	Δ
H00.14	Delay time of weak light wake-up	0.0∼6000.0s	100.0s	Δ

When the output frequency less than or equal with the lower limit of PI output frequency (H00.12), delaying timing begins, continuing this state until delay time of weak light pre-warning (H00.13) arrives, weak-light pre-warning reported (Arn33), and start dormant.

In weak light pre-warning, when output frequency larger than lower limit of PI output frequency,

delaying timing begins, and continue this status until arrival delay time (H00.14) of wake-up at weak light, clean the weak light pre-warning, re-enter the running status.

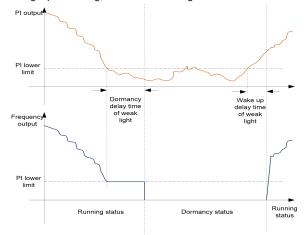


Figure 3-1 Weak light dormancy & wake up

	i iguio o i vioun	ngni domianoj a mako ap		
		0:Null		
H00.15	Feedback channel selection of	1:Al1	0	
поо. 15	reservoir water level	2:Al2	U	^
		3:Al3		

0:Null

Control of water level is invalid.

1:AI1

Al1 for analog signal source of water-level control

2:AI2

Al2 for analog signal source of water-level control

3:AI3

Al3 for analog signal source of water-level control

H00.16	Clean up the delay time of overtank pre-warning	0~10000s	600s	Δ
H00.17	Reservoir full of water control	0.0~100.0	25.0%	Δ
H00.18	Dormancy delay time of reservoir full of water pre-warning	0∼10000s	60s	Δ

When the detected water level control analog signal less than water level threshold (H00.17), and continue this status over the delay time of H00.18, reporting the pre-warning of water-full (Arn34), and dormancy.

In water-full pre-warning, when the detected water level control analog signal larger than H00.17, delay timer begins, and continue this status over the delay time of H00.16, clear the full-water pre-warning, recover the normal operation.

H00.19	Detection	of	reservoir	0.0~100.0	0.0%	_
1100.19	hvdraulic pr	obe		0.0 - 100.0	0.070	

0.0% means Null.

When not 0.0%, when the detected water level control analog signal larger than H00.19 hydraulic probe damaged point, hydraulic probe fault (Err32) will be reported directly, and stopped.

H00.20	Pre-warning delay time of pump under-load	0.0~1000.0s	60.0s	Δ
H00.21	Pre-warning current level of pump under-load	0.0~100.0% 0.0:Null	0.0%	Δ
H00.22	Reset delay time of pump under-load	0.0∼1000.0s	60.0s	Δ

(H00.21) 0.0%: invalid. When not 0.0%, decided by H00.21 parameter setting, 100% correspondence to ratted current of motor.

When absolute value of the difference between target frequency and slop frequency continues less than or equal with H00.23 lag frequency threshold, if the current value continues less than H00.21 set value, over the H00.20 pump under-load delay time, reporting under-load pre-warning(Arn25). In under-load pre-warning, delay H00.22 under-load reset time, under-load pre-warning restoration.

H00.23	Lag frequency threshold	0.00∼200.00Hz	0.30Hz	^
1100.20	Lag requeries uncorrora	0.00 200.00112	0.00112	4

Use for adjusting the condition of under-load operation. When absolute value of the difference between target frequency and slop frequency continues less than or equal with lag frequency threshold, current comparison will be required.

H00.24	Water level	direction	0:Positive direction , higher detection value higher water level	1	×
H00.24	detection		1:Negative position , higher detection value lower water level	•	^

To set the relationship between hydraulic probe detected signal and water level

- 0: Positive direction, higher detection value higher water level
- 1: Negative position, higher detection value lower water level

H00.25	Weak light voltage	230V∼MPPT minimum voltage	230V	×
--------	--------------------	---------------------------	------	---

For inverters with 380V, range: 250V~MPPT minimum voltage Default Value:230V

For inverters with 220V, range: 120V~MPPT minimum voltage Default Value:80V

When bus voltage is lower than the value of weak light voltage, inverter will soon entry the statue of weak light.

H00.26 Frequency given mode 1: Master frequency given mode 0 ×
--

0:Maximum frequency

Given frequency is the maximum frequency adjusted by MPPT function

1:Master frequency given mode

In frequency range adjusted by MPPT function, given frequency is adjusted by F01.01

H00.27	Power automatic switch function	0:disable 1:Enable	0	×
H00.28	Time of automatic switch to solar power	1∼600Min	60Min	Δ
H00.29	Automatic switch delay	0.1~10.0s	3.0s	Δ
H00.30	Current power source in automatic switch function	0: Grid power 1: Solar power	0	0

When H00.27=1 power automatic switch function is enable, grid power and solar power will be switched automatically in system. When system works with grid power, MPPT function is invalid, speed adjusted by frequency given mode, when running time is over setting time of H00.28, system will stop and switch to solar power then restart. When system works with solar power, MPPT function is valid, when system is under weak light, system will stop and switch to grid power than restart. In

every automatic switch, system will stop during the time setting by H00.29 for the switch.

H00.30 shows current power source in automatic switch, wiring as below:

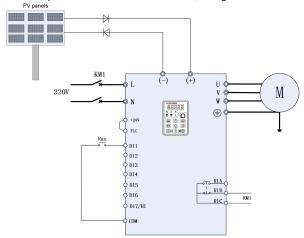


Figure 3-2 Automatic switch between grid and solar power wiring

H00.31	Pump rated flow $Q_{\scriptscriptstyle N}$	0.0∼1000.0 m3/h	6.0 m3/h	Δ
H00.32	Pump rated head $H_{\scriptscriptstyle N}$	0.0~500.0m	2.4m	Δ
H00.33	Pump cumulative flow zero clearing	0: Invalid 1: Valid	0	Δ
H00.34	Pump current flow	$Q = Q_N * f / f_N \text{ (m3/h)}$	0.0 m3/h	0
H00.35	Pump current head	$H = 0.9H_N * (f/f_N)^2$ (m)	0.0 m	0
H00.36	Pump cumulative flow	Unit: m3	0 m3	0

This group parameter is used to estimate the pump flow and head during operation. To set pump rated flow (H00.31) and pump rated head (H00.32), inverter will automatically estimate the pump current flow and current head according to the operation state, and pump cumulative flow (H00.36) will be recorded. Parameter H00.33 is the function of pump cumulative flow zero clearing and recalculate.

H00.38	Start Freq for Quick start	0.00∼50.00Hz	20.00Hz	,
1100.50	MPPT Mode	0.00 30.00112	20.00112	^

This is valid only when H00.02=4(Quick start MPPT mode). Used to speed up starting.

H00.39	The proportional gain Kp2	0.0~100.0%	30.0%	Δ
H00.40	PI switching voltage difference	0.00~100.00	0.50	Δ

Refer to F13 group of PID function description in FR200 user manual.

		,				
H00.41	PI diffe	switching rence	voltage	0~100V	20V	Δ

Switch the proportional gain and integration time to Kp2 and Ki2 for voltages below H00.41 and Kp1 and Ki1 for voltages above H00.41.

H00.42	Whether it is an inertial load	0: Negative 1: Positive	0	×
--------	--------------------------------	----------------------------	---	---

^{0.} No

It's not an inertial load.

^{1:} Yes

SY380 Series Boost Inverter

It is an inertial load

it is all illeritationa.						
H00.43	Anti-oscillation enable	0: Invalid 1: valid	1	Δ		
H00.44	MPPT initial voltage	0.30~1.00	0.88	Δ		
H00.45	MPPT minimum voltage	0.30~1.00	0.50	Δ		

	H00.46	Pv	grid	hybrid	inputs	are	0:disabled	0	^
		automatically judged to enable		1·enable	0				

^{1:} Enabled

Only photovoltaic power, according to the voltage output frequency, at this time if the power grid also to the inverter input voltage, this time the output frequency is the upper limit frequency.

0: Disable

Chapter 7 Maintenance and Troubleshooting

SY380 inverter provides a number of warning information and protection, when a fault occurs, the protective function is activated, the inverter will stop output, inverter fault relay contact, and in the inverter displays the fault code on the display panel. Before seeking service user can press the self-examination tips in this section, analyze problems, and identify solutions. If the problem still cannot be excluded, seek services, or contact the dealer you purchase the drive with my company.

Display	Fault Name	Possible Causes	Solutions
Err01	Accel overcurrent	1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. 2: The acceleration time is too short. 3: Manual torque boost or V/F curve is not appropriate. 4: The voltage is too low. 5: The startup operation is performed on the rotating motor. 6: A sudden load is added during acceleration. 7: The AC drive model is of too small power class.	1: Eliminate external faults. 2: Increase the acceleration time. 3: Adjust the manual torque boost or V/F curve. 4: Adjust the voltage to normal range. 5: Select rotational speed tracking restart or start the motor after it stops. 6: Remove the added load. 7: Select an AC drive of higher power class
Err02	Decel overcurrent	1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. 2: The deceleration time is too short. 3: The voltage is too low. 4: A sudden load is added during deceleration. 5: The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed.	1: Eliminate external faults. 2: Increase the deceleration time. 3: Adjust the voltage to normal range. 4: Remove the added load. 5: Install the braking unit and braking resistor.
Err03	Constant-speed overcurrent	1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. 2: The voltage is too low. 3: A sudden load is added during operation. 4: The AC drive model is of too small power class.	1: Eliminate external faults 2: Adjust the voltage to normal range. 3: Remove the added load 4: Select an AC drive of higher power class.
Err04	Accel overvoltage	1: The input voltage is too high. 2: An external force drives the motor during acceleration. 3: The acceleration time is too short. 4: The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed.	1: Adjust the voltage to normal range. 2: Cancel the external force or install a braking resistor. 3: Increase the acceleration time. 4: Install the braking unit and braking resistor.

0.000.00	iles boost inverter		
Err05	Decel overvoltage	1: The input voltage is too high. 2: An external force drives the motor during deceleration. 3: The deceleration time is too short. 4: The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed.	1: Adjust the voltage to normal range. 2: Cancel the external force or install the braking resistor. 3: Increase the deceleration time. 4: Install the braking unit and braking resistor.
Err06	Constant-speed overvoltage	1: The input voltage is too high 2: An external force drives the motor during deceleration.	Adjust the voltage to normal range. Cancel the external force or install the braking resistor.
Err07	Bus undervoltage	1: Instantaneous power failure occurs on the input power supply. 2: The AC drive's input voltage is not within the allowable range. 3: The bus voltage is abnormal. 4: The rectifier bridge and buffer resistor are faulty. 5: The drive board is faulty. 6: The main control board is faulty.	1: Reset the fault. 2: Adjust the voltage to normal range. 3: Contact the agent or Frecon.
Err08	Short circuit	1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. 2: The connecting cable of the motor is too long. 3: The module overheats. 4: The internal connections become loose. 5: The main control board is faulty. 6: The drive board is faulty. 7: The inverter module is faulty.	1: Eliminate external faults. 2: Install a reactor or an output filter. 3: Check the air filter and the cooling fan. 4: Connect all cables properly. 5: Contact the agent or Frecon.
Err09	Power input phase loss	1: The three-phase power input is abnormal. 2: The drive board is faulty. 3: The lightening board is faulty. 4: The main control board is faulty.	1: Eliminate external faults. 2: Contact the agent or FRECON.
Err10	Power output phase loss	1: The cable connecting the AC drive and the motor is faulty. 2: The AC drive's three-phase outputs are unbalanced when the motor is running. 3: The drive board is faulty. 4: The module is faulty.	1: Eliminate external faults. 2: Check whether the motor Three-phase winding is normal. 3: Contact the agent or Frecon.
Err11	Motor overload	1: F11-17 is set improperly. 2: The load is too heavy or locked-rotor occurs on the motor. 3: The AC drive model is of too	1: Set F11-17 correctly. 2: Reduce the load and check the motor and the mechanical condition. 3: Select an AC drive of

		" '	1
Err12	Inverter overload	small power class. 1: The load is too heavy or locked-rotor occurs on the motor. 2: The AC drive model is of too small power class.	higher power class. 1: Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition. 2: Select an AC drive of higher power class.
Err13	External equipment fault	External fault signal is input via DI.	Reset the operation.
Err14	Module overheat	1: The ambient temperature is too high. 2: The air filter is blocked. 3: The fan is damaged. 4: The thermally sensitive resistor of the module is damaged. 5: The inverter module is damaged.	1: Lower the ambient temperature. 2: Clean the air filter. 3: Replace the damaged fan. 4: Replace the damaged thermally sensitive resistor. 5: Replace the inverter module.
Err15	EEPROM read/write fault	The EEPROM chip is damaged.	Replace the main control board.
Err16	Motor auto-tuning cancelled	Since the identification process, press STOP / RST key	Press STOP / RST key to reset
Err17	Motor auto-tuning fault	1: the motor and the inverter output terminals are not connected 2: The motor does not disengage the load 3: The electrical fault	1: check the connection between the inverter and motor 2: The motor is disengaged load 3: Check the motor
Err18	Communication overtime error	1: The PC is not working properly 2: The communication line is not normal 3: F15 set communication parameters set incorrectly	Check the PC Connection Check the communication cable The communication parameters are set correctly
Err19	PID feedback loss	PID feedback set value is less than F13.24	Check the PID feedback signal or set to an appropriate value F13.24
Err20	Continuous running time reached	Set the running time to reach this function	reference F05.14 Description
Err21	Parameter upload fault	1: Is not installed or is not plugged parameter copy card 2: Parameter copy card anomalies 3: The control board abnormalities	1: a copy of the card is properly installed parameters 2: for technical support 3: for technical support
Err22	Parameter download fault	1: Is not installed or is not plugged parameter copy card 2: Parameter copy card anomalies 3: The control board abnormalities	1: A copy of the card is properly installed parameters 2: For technical support 3: For technical support
Err23	Braking unit fault	The brake line failure or damage the brake pipe An external braking resistor is too small	Check the brake unit, replace the brake pipe Increasing the braking resistor

Err24	Module temperature detection disconnection	The temperature sensor failure or cable break	For technical support
Err25	Load becoming 0	The AC drive running current is lower than F11.22	Check that the load is disconnected or the setting F11-22 and F11-23 is correct.
Err26	With-wave current limit fault	1: The load is too heavy or locked rotor occurs on the motor. 2: The AC drive model is of too small power class.	1: Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition. 2: Select an AC drive of higher power class.
Err27	Inverter soft-start relay is off	The grid voltage is too low Rectifier module failure	Check the grid voltage Demand for technical support
Err28	Software version compatibility fault	1: The upper and lower transmission module parameters in the parameter version of the control panel version mismatch.	re-upload module parameters to pass down
Err29	Instantaneous overcurrent	1. Inverter output circuit being grounded or short-circuit; 2. The acceleration and deceleration time is too short; 3. Manually torque boost or V/F curve not appropriate; 4. Voltage too low; 5. Start the running motor; 6. Sudden-load in the acce process; 7. Model selection of inverter power is too small.	1. Troubleshooting peripheral problems; 2. To increase the acceleration time; 3. Adjust the manually torque boost or V/F curve; 4. Adjust the voltage to normal range; 5. Select RPM track start or start after motor stopped; 6. Cancel sudden-load; 7. Select the inverter with larger power.
Err30	Instantaneous overvoltage	1: Input voltage is too high; 2. There is external force drag the motor to run in dece process; 3. The deceleration time is too short; 4. No installation of braking resistor.	1: Adjust the voltage to normal range; 2. Cancel external force or install brake resistor; 3. To increase the deceleration time; 4. Install braking resistor
Err39	Motor temperature too high	PTC sensor configuration not right Motor temperature protection value too small Motor temperature too high	1. Reset PTC sensor parameter 2. Increase motor temperature protection value 3. Waiting until motor is cooled
Err40	The setting running time ends	1. Running time more than F00.25	Contact the dealer
Err41	Overload warnning	1. Load exceeds the value of F11.19	Reduce the load and check the motor and machinery Select a drive with higher power level

SY380 Series Boost Inverter

Err44	Short circuit to ground	Motor short circuit to ground	Replace cable or motor
-------	-------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------

Appendix A: Modbus Communication Protocol

1. Application Scope

1. Applicable series: FRECON FR series inverter.

2. Applicable network: Support Modbus protocol, RTU format, with single-master/multi-slave Communication network of RS485 bus.

The typical RTU message frame format:

Start Bit	Device Address	Function Code	Data	CRC	Stop Bit
T1-T2-T3-T4	8Bit	8Bit	n*8Bit	16Bit	T1-T2-T3-T4

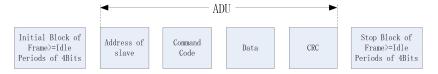
2. Physical Interface

R\$485 is asynchronous half-duplex Communication mode. LSB has transmission priority. Default data format of R\$485 terminal: 1-8-N-1, bits rate: 9600bps.

Data format 1-8-N-1, 1-8-O-1, 1-8-E-1, optional bits rates 4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps and 115200bps can be selected.

Shielded twisted-pair cable is recommended Communication cable to lower external interference.

3. Protocol Format



The parity in ADU (Application Data Unit) is obtained via the CRC16 parity of the 1st three Parts of ADU and switch the low bytes and high bytes. Low bytes of CRC parity go first, and high bytes of it follow in the protocol format.

4. Description of Protocol Format

4.1 Address Code

Address of slave inverter. The setting range: 1 ~ 247, 0 is broadcast address.

4.2 Command Code

Command Code	Function	
03H	Read parameters and status byte of inverter	
06H	Write single function code or control parameter of inverter	
08H	Circuit diagnosis and setting	

4.3 Allocation of Register Addresses

name Description	
Function Code (F00.00∼U01.99)	High byte function code group number, F00~F31, U00, U01, respectively, corresponding to the high byte address is 00H~1FH, 30H, 31H. Low byte of the group function code number, from 0 to 99 corresponding to the low byte address is 00H~63H. For example: Modify F01.02 function code value, no power-down when storing the corresponding register address (referred to as RAM address) to 0102H. EEPROM is frequently modified, will reduce the life of the EEPROM. If you modify the value of the function code-down storage needs, you can make this function code is the highest position a high address. Note that this address is only to write, not read. For example: Modify F01.02 function code value, and the corresponding need to power down when storing the register address (referred to as EEPROM address) to 8102H.

Function code group	RAM address high byte	EEPROM address high byte
F00	0x00	0x80
F01	0x01	0x81
F02	0x02	0x82
F30	0x1E	0x9E
F31	0x1F	0x9F
U00 (Read Only)	0x30	-
U01 (Read Only)	0x31	-

4.4 Address and control command functions: (write only)		
Command word address	Command Function	
2000H	0001: Forward run 0002: Reverse Run 0003: Inching Forward 0004: Reverse Jog 0005: Slowdown stop 0006: freewheel 0007: Fault reset	
2001H	Communication setting frequency (0~Fmax (Unit: 0.01Hz))	
2002H	PID given range (0 to 1000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0%)	
2003H	PID feedback range (0~1000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0%)	
2004H	Torque set point (-3000 \sim 3000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0% motor rated current)	
2005∼20FF	Retention	

4.5 The status and function of the read address Description: (read only)

Status word address	functional status word
2100H	0000H: parameter setting 0001H: slave run 0002H: JOG operation 0003H: learning run 0004H: Slave parking 0005H: JOG parking 0006H: Fault Status

- 1 000 CC1100 DCCC1 1111 C1101	
2101H	Bit0: 0 are given effective 1 Given negative effective Bit1:0 frequency output Forward 1 frequency output inversion Bit2~3: 00 Keyboard start-stop 01 terminal start-stop 10 start-stop communication 11 Reserved Bit4: 0 Factory password is invalid 1 factory password is valid Bit5: 0 user password is invalid 1 valid user password Bit6~7: 00 basic function code group 01 user-defined function code group 10 different functions with the factory default code group 11 Others
2102H	The current error code
2103H	The current alarm code

5. Explanation of Command

Command code 0x03: Read parameter and status of inverter.

ADU Item	Byte No.	Range
Master requests:		
Address of slave	1	0∼127
Command Code	1	0x03
Register start address	2	0x0000∼0xFFFF
The number of register	2	0x0000~0x0008
CRC parity(Low bytes go first)	2	
Slave responds:		·
Address of slave	1	The local address
Command Code	1	0x03
Register start address	1	2 number of registers
The number of register	2 number of registers	
CRC parity	2	

Remarks: Read maximum 8 function codes consecutively.

Command code 0x06: Write single function code or control parameter of inverter.

command code uxu6: write single function code or control parameter of inverter.				
ADU Item	Byte No.	Range		
Master requests:				
Address of slave	1	0∼127		
Command Code	1	0x06		
Register start address	2	0x0000∼0xFFFF		
The number of register	2	0x0000∼0xFFFF		
CRC parity	2			
Slave responds:				
Address of slave	1	The local address		
Command Code	1	0x06		
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF		
The number of register	2	0x0000∼0xFFFF		
CRC parity	2			

Command code 0x08: Circuit Diagnosis and Setting

ADU Item	Byte No.	Range
Master requests:		-
Address of slave	1	0∼127
Command Code	1	0x08
Register start address	2	0x0000∼0xFFFF
The number of register	2	
CRC parity	2	
Slave responds:		·
Address of slave	1	The local address
Command Code	1	0x08
Register start address	2	0x0000∼0xFFFF
The number of register	2	
CRC parity	2	

Remarks: Command code 0x08 is only for circuit check.

6. CRC Parity

Sending equipment calculates CRC parity value first, and then attaches it to the sending message. Upon receipt of the message, receiving equipment will calculate CRC parity value again, and compare the operation result with received CRC parity value. If the two values are different, it indicates that there is error during transmission.

Calculation process of CRC parity:

- 1. Define a CRC parity register, and initialize it as FFFFH.
- Conduct XOR calculation between the first byte of sending message and the value of CRC parity register, and then upload the result to CRC parity register. Start from address code, the start bit and stop bit will not be calculated.
 - 3. Collect and check LSB (the least significant bit of CRC parity register).
- 4. If LSB is 1, shift each bit of CRC parity register rightwards by 1 bit, the highest bit filled with 0. Conduct XOR calculation between the value of CRC register and A001H, and then upload the result to CRC parity register.
 - 5. If LSB is 0, shift each bit of CRC parity register rightwards by 1 bit, the highest bit filled with 0.
 - 6. Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5 until completing 8 rounds of shifting.
- 7. Repeat steps 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, and process the next byte of sending message. Repeat above process continuously until each byte of sending message is processed.
 - 8. CRC parity date will be saved in CRC parity register after calculation.
 - 9. LUT (Look-up table) method is to obtain CRC parity in the system with limited time resources.

Simple CRC functions as shown in following (C language Programming): unsigned int CRC Cal Value (unsigned char Data, unsigned char Length)

```
unsigned int crc_cal_value (unsigned chair Data, unsigned
unsigned int crc_value = 0xFFFF;
int i = 0;
while (Length--)
{
    crc_value ^= Data++;
    for (i=0; i<8; i++)
    {
        if (crc_value & 0x0001)
        {
            crc_value = (crc_value>>1) ^ 0xa001;
        }
        else
        {
            crc_value = crc_value>>1;
        }
    }
}
```

return (crc_value);

}

. Error Message Response

Inverter will send an error message report when the master sends error data or inverter receives the error data due to the external interference.

When Communication error occurs, slave combines the highest bit 1 of command code and error code as the response to the master.

Responding data frame format when errors happened in Communication:

ADU Item	Byte No.	Range
Error response:		
Address of slave	1	0∼127
Error command code	1	The highest bit 1 of command code
Error code	1	0x01∼0x13
CRC parity(Low bytes go first)	2	

Responding command code at normal Communication and error Communication

1 3			
Responding Command Code at Normal	Responding Command Code at Error		
Communication	Communication		
03H	83H		
06H	86H		
08H	88H		

Description of Error Code:

error	Description	error	Description	
01H	Exceptional command code	03H	Illegal Data	
02H	Exceptional data address	04H	Operation failed	

For example, for U00.00 write data 50.00HZ frequency. The host sends the data frame (hex):

01H 06H 30H 00H 13H 88H 8BH 9CH

Because F00.00 is read only, inverter responds error message. Inverter responds data frame in hexadecimal format:

01H 86H 02H C3H A1H

Command code is 86H in error message, the highest bit 1 of 06H. If error code detail is 11H, it means the parameter is read only.

After responding to the error data receipt, master can revise the responding program via resending data frame or based on the error message responded by the inverter.

8. Illustration

1, No. 01 reads the output frequency value (U00.00), returned 5000, that 50.00Hz.

To send data:

01 03 30 00 00 01 8B 0A

The received data is:

01 03 02 13 88 B5 12

2, No. 01 Drive communication given frequency 30.00Hz, send the data content of 3000.

To send data:

01 06 20 01 0B B8 D4 88

The received data is:

01 06 20 01 0B B8 D4 88

3, communications sent on the 1st drive forward run command, write to the address 2000H 01 To send data:

01 06 20 00 00 01 43 CA

The received data is:

01 06 20 00 00 01 43 CA

4, No. 01 communications sent inverter deceleration stop command, the address to write to 2000H 05

To send data:

01 06 20 00 00 05 42 09

The received data is:

01 06 20 00 00 05 42 09

Appendix B: Accessories

When the inverter with high inertia loads or need to slow down rapid deceleration. Motor will in the state of power generation, the energy is transferred to the inverter DC link via the inverter bridge, causing the bus voltage of the inverter rises, when more than a certain value, the inverter will report overvoltage fault, and even lead to inverter power module damage of overvoltage, to prevent this happening, you must configure the brake components.

SY380 versatile compact inverter series are all built-in brake unit, customers simply external braking resistor can be used. The following is recommended braking resistor power rating and resistance. Depending on the load, the user can change the values appropriately, but must be within the recommended range.

Inverter Model No.	Brake unit	Resistance(Ω)	Quantity	Cable Size (mm²)
SY380-2S-4.0B-H		≧ 180Ω 400W	2	2.5
SY380-2S-5.5B-H		≧60Ω 1KW	1	4
SY380-2S-7.5B-H	Build-in	≧60Ω 1KW	1	4
SY380-2S-011B-H		≧30Ω 2KW	1	6
SY380-2S-015B-H		≥30Ω 2KW	1	6

Remark:

If the power rating over 90kw, please refer to 《FRBU User's Manual Of Braking Unit》 to select the braking resistor.

Cables listed in above table refer to the lead cable of single resistor. The DC bus should be updated if the resistors are in parallel connection. Cable should withstand voltage above AC450V, and temperature resistance of cable: 105° C.